DECLASSIFIED

28/fqp
5750
0278
APR 14 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal from the basic letter)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU#1, 1st ANGLICO ltr 3/ret over 5213/2 Ser: 21 dtd 9Mar70

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 January 1970

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU#1, 1st ANGLICO

SU#1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

70 02005

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/ret
5213/2
Ser: 21
9 March 1970

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

1ST ANGLICO FMF
S&C FILES 148-70
COPY 1 OF 4 COPIES

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 January 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 January 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 January 1970 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Thomas H. Simpson
THOMAS H. SIMPSON

DISTRIBUTION
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

CO[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1970 - 31 January 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	Thomas H. SIMPSON Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 20 August - 31 January 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (I CORPS/DANANG)	J. E. M. SMITH LCDR, USN 25 May - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)	M. A. THIELE LTJG, USN 24 November - 25 January 1970
	J. C. CAREY 1ST LT, USMC 25 January - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	M. A. HARDY 1ST LT, USMC 12 January - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)	H. W. WOODWORTH LTJG, USN 26 September - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG, USN 7 October - 23 January 1970
	T. E. DOBBS LTJG, USN 23 January - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV FORWARD CP/DONG HA)	D. G. GAMBLE 1ST LT, USMC 27 June - 31 January 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND MAJOR, USMC 3 December - 31 January 1970
Brigade ALO	J. A. GRUHLER MAJOR, USMC 15 October - 31 January 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	P. T. FERENCHICK LT, USN 5 October - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)	W. E. LAMB LTJG, USN 13 June - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173rd ABN BDE/40th ARVN REGT/ LZ ENGLISH)	J. H. ALIOCCO LTJG, USN 27 July - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	T. E. DOBBS LTJG, USN 16 September - 16 January 1970 C. E. RUSSELL CAPT, USMC 16 January - 31 January 1970 J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 1 December - 4 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9th ROK INF DIV/44th ARVN REGT/ PHANG RANG)	T. D. GUALANDI SGT, USMC 17 September - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9th ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)	M. MIKULANINEC LTJG, USN 25 October - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (47th ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA)	L. D. SEILARDS GYSGT, USMC 26 September - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (III CORPS/IIFFV/LONG BINH)	C. R. COOPER LT, USN 24 May - 31 January 1970
[redacted]val Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (18th ARVN DIV/HAM TAN)	R. H. OLIVER SSGT, USMC 4 January - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RUNG SAT SPECIAL ZONE)	G. C. KINSLOW CAPT, USMC 15 November - 31 January 1970

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/VUNG TAU)	K. L. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 6 January - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 11 July - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)	J. F. BIRMINGHAM LT, USN 26 June - 25 January 1970
	C. B. PELON 1ST LT, USMC 25 January - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (7TH&9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)	J. L. ROBINSON SSGT, USMC 24 December - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	J. C. CHAMBERS SGT, USMC 15 January - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/VI THANH)	J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 4 January - 31 January 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	C. B. PELON 1ST LT, USMC 18 November - 15 January 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 January 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	C. L. SANDS CAPT, USMC 10 May - 31 January 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK CAPT, USMC 23 November - 31 January 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 31 January 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

a. Strength as of 31 January 1970

I CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
DANANG	0	2	1	0
DONG HA/QUANG TRI	1	23	1	0
PHU BAI	0	1	1	0
CHU LAI	1	5	0	0
QUANG NGAI	1	2	0	0
HOI AN	9	83	0	1
TOTAL I CORPS	12	116	3	1
II CORPS				
NHA TRANG	0	6	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	0	2	1	0
CAP ROK	0	3	1	0
TUY HOA	0	4	0	0
NINH HOA	0	4	1	0
PHANG RANG	0	2	0	0
PHAN THIET	1	8	0	0
TOTAL II CORPS	1	29	4	0

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

III CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
SAIGON	4	31	0	1
LONG BINH	0	1	1	0
NUI DAT	1	6	0	0
NHA BE	1	2	0	0
HAM TAN	0	1	0	0
VUNG TAU	1	0	0	0
TOTAL III CORPS	7	41	1	1
IV CORPS				
CAN THO	1	4	0	0
TRA VINH	0	1	0	0
VI THANH	0	1	1	0
TOTAL IV CORPS	1	6	1	0
GRAND TOTAL:	21	192	9	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The month of January found naval gunfire effectiveness increased somewhat with the return of 5"/54 destroyers. The ammunition problem seems to have improved and there were no further problems of in-bore explosions. An average of five destroyers and one LFR on station gave the Sub Unit an adequate number of ships.

A general lack of enemy activity was prevalent throughout the country with the exception of a fairly high level of sensor acquired targets along the DMZ. ANGLICO aerial observers have reported an increase in small arms fire aimed at their aircraft when flying over the DMZ.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon has taken advantage of improved weather to intensify fixed wing close air support for the 2nd Republic of Korea Marine Brigade. It is not anticipated that the Phase III cutback of Marine elements will significantly decrease air support for the brigade.

COMNAVFORV and CG, DMAC have been in contact with Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO for advice on Vietnamizing naval gunfire support in IV Corps. It is this Headquarter's feeling that there is no reason why the Vietnamese cannot be trained to spot naval gunfire and be given permission to conduct missions.

It was learned at the Quarterly Seventh Fleet Planning Conference that all LFR's in the Navy are to be decommissioned by the middle of March. If COMUSMACV desires a continuing constant level of naval gunfire support it will be necessary for CTG 70.8 to supply an additional destroyer to the gunline. Although a destroyer cannot approach the coast of IV Corps as closely as can a LFR the increased range of the 5 inch guns should not decrease gunfire support in the Delta.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 26, 990 NGF projectiles during the month of January. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC controlled over 20 MEDEVACS and 2155 resupply missions, delivering over 1.9 million pounds of supplies during the month. 117 close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's delivering over 139,500 pounds of ordnance.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of January 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (LFR-1)
USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)
USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409)
USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

DESTROYERS:

USS BLUE (DD-744)
USS CHANDLER (DD-717)
USS HANSON (DD-832)
USS MANSFIELD (DD-728)
USS HOEL (DDG-13)
USS O' BRIEN (DD-725)
USS PARKS (DD-884)
USS TURNER JOY (DD-951)
USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)
USS MACKENZIE (DD-836)
HMAS VENDETTA (D-08)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-12
MAG-13
MAG-16
MAG-36
VMO-2
HML-167
VMGR-152
AG-1

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF	USA	ALLIED
20th TASS	21st Recon Airplane Co.	ROKMC O-1 Aviation Det.
21st TASS	74th Recon Airplane Co.	CAP ROK INF Div Av. Det.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] PART III (CONT) [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

USN	USA	ALLIED
VAL-3	183rd Recon Airplane Co.	9th ROK Aviation Det.
VAL-4	203rd Recon Airplane Co.	CAP ROK FACS
	220th Recon Airplane Co.	161st RECCE Flight (RAAF)
	221st Recon Airplane Co.	
	283rd Recon Airplane Co.	
	317th Aviation Co.	
	282nd Helo Assault Co.	
	48th Helo Assault Co.	

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of January include:

U. S.	ALLIED
101st Airborne Division (AM)	I CTZ Headquarters (ARVN)
Americal Division	1st ARVN Division
173rd Airborne Brigade	2nd ARVN Division
Rung Sat Special Zone	7th ARVN Division
XXIV Corps	9th ARVN Division
1st Bde/5th Inf Div	18th ARVN Division
1/12 4th Inf Div	21st ARVN Division
1/50 Mech Inf	22nd ARVN Division
3rd Special Forces Mobile Strike	40th ARVN Regiment
11th Light Inf Brigade	41st ARVN Regiment
198th Light Inf Brigade	43rd ARVN Regiment
Task Force South	44th ARVN Regiment
I Field Force, Vietnam	47th ARVN Regiment
II Field Force, Vietnam	2nd Brigade ROKMC
Delta Military Assistance Command	9th ROK Inf Div
C/75 Rangers	Capitol ROK Inf Div
2nd Inf, 1st Inf Division	1st Australian Task Force
	IDC Nha Trang
	20th PF Company
	Task Force 7th Cav (ARVN)

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during January:

DAN AN	MATILDA
DAN PHO	RED DEVIL 16
DAN QUONG	SHERIDAN
DAN QUYEN	WAINWRIGHT
DO KAE	MARSHALL

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

[redacted] I CORPS II CORPS III CORPS IV CORPS

[redacted] [redacted]

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

KIA (CONFIRMED)	3	3	21	3
KIA (ESTIMATED)	20	1	1	2
WIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	2
WIA (ESTIMATED)	0	0	2	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	12	55	130	14
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	94	143	188	34
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	31	95	133	46

g. The following number of missions were fired during January with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
MISSIONS	940	1206	127	116
AMMUNITION:				
8"/55	0	0	0	0
6"/47	660	0	0	0
5"/54	1099	0	0	0
5"/38	5490	7974	3171	0
5" Total	6589	7974	3171	0
4.5"/45	0	368	0	0
3"/50	0	0	0	0
5"/SSR-MK7	0	0	0	5803
5"/SSR-MK10	0	0	0	385
5"/SSR-MK12	0	0	0	0
40MM	0	0	0	40
Total	7249	10,342	3171	6228
Total Unobserved	1236	3426	963	2145

UNCLASSIFIED

Total Rounds: *26,990

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during January:

Fixed Wing Sorties	117
Helo Sorties	2155
MEDEVACS	29

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	18
KBA (ESTIMATED)	5
WBA (CONFIRMED)	3
WBA (ESTIMATED)	1
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	46
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	11
BUNKERS DESTROYED	16
BUNKERS DAMAGED	10
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	7

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	93,500
NAPALM (LBS)	46,000
ROCKETS (2.75")	26,200
5" Zuni (RDS)	0
40MM (RDS)	26,050
20MM (RDS)	2,750
7.62 (RDS)	60,000
Flares	121
Logistics Support Delivered (LBS)	1,994,950

i. ADMINISTRATION

[redacted]

The personnel situation remains excellent. This unit was notified that we would be affected by Operation Keystone Bluejay; the

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

troop withdrawl, and the anticipated loss has already been computed. The FMFPac Personnel Officer states that replacements would be provided for most losses. There may be a period of personnel shortages, but it is expected to be for only a short period.

The morale remains high. During this period 6 enlisted Marines extended their overseas tour, 7 were promoted to Lance Corporal, and 1 promoted to Private First Class. During January only 2 men received non-judicial punishment.

j. SUPPLY

Supply continues to work out excesses. Excesses are being invoiced back to stock account MC100 FLC/1st FSR, FMF. Anticipate another three weeks or by 1 February '70 for completion.

Phase II Budget, correct Fiscal Year '70 and Budget Fiscal Year plus one, Fiscal Year '71 and '72 have been submitted to FLC comptroller. An amount of $85,000 has been requested for Fiscal Year '71.

Modification to current Inter-Service Support Agreement with the U.S. Army has been requested. Modification has been made to include both I and II Corps. The present ISSA is for III and IV Corps only. The indicated modification is to be completed by 20 March '70.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

The unit is still experiencing difficulties with M151A1's transmissions getting stuck in four wheel drive due to a retaining pin breaking. Two unserviceable M151A1 vehicles were replaced that were located in II Corps with two rebuilt vehicles which were received from 3rd FSR in January 1970. No major problems are apparent at this time in Motor Transport.

l. COMMUNICATIONS

During the month of January the communications section has repaired deadlined equipment to the point where there are only minor items of equipment that are down. This accomplishment by the Electronic Maintenance personnel will insure the implementation of the "Quarterly Maintenance Program" for all teams. The "Quarterly Maintenance Program" is running smoothly.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during January for each out-of-country R&R location:

Australia:	4	Hong Kong:	3
Bangkok:	2	Taipei:	2
Hawaii:	2		

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

n. AWARDS

During January the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARD	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Commendation Medal	1	0
Joint Services Commendation Medal	1	2
Air Medal	5	10

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1 January: The Officer in Charge accompanied by the 1st Sergeant made an inspection/liaison visit to Hoi An.

1-2 January: Eight fixed wing and helo gunship sorties were flown during this period in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. ANGLICO personnel controlled these sorties which resulted in 4 enemy KIA's, 5 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, and 2 secondary explosions.

1-3 January: The USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) was on station off southern IV Corps in support of the 21st ARVN Divison. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel were credited with 1 structure and 1 bunker destroyed, 1 structure damaged.

1-3 January: The USS BLUE (DD-744) fired both intelligence type unobserved and observed missions in support of the 1st Australian Task Force and 18th ARVN Division in III Corps. Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 41 structures and 61 bunkers destroyed, 5 structures and 42 bunkers damaged, 16 fighting positions either damaged or destroyed, 20 secondary explosions, 48 secondary fires, and an estimated 20 enemy KIA's.

1-3 January: While on station in support of the 1st ARVN Division (forward), the USS HANSON (DD-832) fired both intelligence type unobserved and observed missions. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 bunker damaged. 20 enemy KIA's probable.

1-3 January: HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) was on station off the coast of II Corps in support of Task Force South and the C/75 Rangers. She fired observed and unobserved harrassing-interdicting missions. Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 1 structure and 3 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, and 5 secondary fires.

1-17 January: The USS HANSON (DD-832) fired numerous observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction missions in

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

support of the 1st ARNV Division (forward), 7th ARVN Cavalry, and 1st Brigade 5th Infantry Division (mech) in I Corps. Her highly effective fires commanded by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 13 enemy movements ceased, 3 trails destroyed, and 1 mortar position silenced.

2 January: On 2 January the II Corps NGLO visited the USS O'BRIEN (DD-725). The purpose of the visit was to escort the III Corps Vietnamese Artillery Commander, Col. QUAN, and the FSC Officer, Lt Col VAN, on a tour of the ship and to observe naval gunfire procedures.

2-3 January: The 22nd ARVN Division and the 47th ARVN Regiment was supported by the USS O'BRIEN (DD-725). Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel resulted in 1 structure destroyed, 2 secondary explosions, and 1 enemy KIA.

2-4 January: The USS CARRONADE (LFR-1) was on station off the coast of southern IV Corps in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her precision fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 1 structure and 1 bunker destroyed, and 1 structure damaged.

3 January: The USS PARKS (DD-884) fired both intelligence type unobserved and observed missions in support of the 44th ARVN Regiment and Task Force South. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 6 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, and 1 secondary explosion.

3-9 January: Twelve fixed wing sorties were flown during this period in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. ANGLICO personnel controlled these sorties which resulted in 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 1 bunker damaged.

3-6 January: The fires of the USS PARKS (DD-884) were used in support of Task Force South and the 43rd ARVN Regiment. Her accurate fires called in by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 4 structures and 29 bunkers destroyed, 33 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion, 7 secondary fires, and 1 enemy KIA.

3-10 January: During this period the USS HANSON (DD-832) fired numerous intelligence type unobserved and observed missions in general support of the 1st ARVN Division, 7th ARVN Cavalry, and the 1st Brigade 5th Infantry (mech). Her accurate fires were credited with destroying 8 bunkers and 6 structures, and silencing 2 enemy mortar positions.

[redacted]

[redacted] 3-10 January: On station off the coast of II Corps was HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) [redacted] support of Task Force South and the C/75

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] PART III (CONT)

Rangers. Her accurate fires were adjusted by ANGLICO spotters which accounted for 1 structure and 1 bunker destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged and 5 secondary fires.

4-5 January: The USS BUCKLEY (DD-808) was on station off the coast of III Corps in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, 18th ARVN Division, and the 3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group. Her accurate fires called in by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 4 structures and 8 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 9 bunkers damaged, and 2 secondary explosions.

6 January: The Officer in Charge accompained by the 1st Sergeant made an inspection/liaison visit to Phan Thiet.

6-10 January: Numerous observed and unobserved intelligence type missions were fired in support of the 21st ARVN Division by the USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409). Her fires resulted in 2 structures destroyed, and 2 bunkers damaged.

10-16 January: Thirteen fixed wing sorties were flown during this period in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. ANGLICO personnel controlled these sorties which resulted in 2 structures and 1 bunker destroyed.

10-16 January: During this period five fixed wing sorties were controlled by ANGLICO aerial observers in III Corps in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone. There was no damage assessment since all ordnance was delivered as prep fires on area targets.

11-12 January: On station off the coast of II Corps was the USS O'BRIEN (DD-725) in support of the 173rd ABN BDE, 40th ARVN Regiment, and the 41st ARVN Regiment. She fired numerous intelligence type harrassment and interdiction missions.

11-14 January: HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) was on station off the southern coast of II Corps in support of Task Force and the 9th ROK Division. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 3 structures and 36 bunkers destroyed, 40 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary explosions, 5 secondary fires, and 5 base camps neutralized.

14 January: The Officer in Charge made an inspection/liaison visit to the III Corps NGLO's location at Long Binh.

14-16 January: The 40th ARVN Regiment and the 41st ARVN Regiment was supported by the USS BUCKLEY (DD-808). She fired observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her fires were credited with 1 secondary fire and silencing one enemy mortar position.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

15-16 January: The USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) supported the 11th Light Infantry Brigade and the 2nd ARVN Division in I Corps. The result of her accurate fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters was 17 structures destroyed, 6 structures damaged, and 4 fighting positions destroyed.

15-17 January: Off the coast of III Coast was the USS MACKENZIE (DD-836) in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, 18th ARVN Division, and 3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group. Her precise fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 4 structures and 15 bunkers destroyed, 6 structures and 12 bunkers damaged, 11 fighting positions either damaged or destroyed, 6 secondary explosions, 12 secondary fires, 1 enemy KIA, and 1 enemy KIA probable.

17-19 January: The USS BUCKLEY (DD-808) was on station in support of the 9th ROK Infantry Division. Her accurate fires resulted in 1 bunker destroyed and 6 large secondary fire.

17-23 January: Twenty-eight fixed wing sorties were flown during this period in support of the 2nd ROK Brigade. These sorties controlled by ANGLICO personnel accounted for 5 enemy KIA's, 1 structure and 13 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, and 3 secondary explosions.

17-23 January: During this period nine fixed wing sorties were flown in III Corps in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone. ANGLICO aerial observers controlled these sorties which resulted 7 bunkers destroyed and 3 bunkers damaged.

18 January: The 198th Light Infantry Brigade was supported by the USS RUPERTUS (DD-851). Her accurate fires handled by ANGLICO spotters were credited with 11 structures destroyed, 4 structures damaged, and 1 secondary fire.

UNCLASSIFIED

18-19 January: The USS MACKENZIE (DD-836) was on station in III Corps in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, and the 18th ARVN Division. Adjusted by ANGLICO spotters her fires resulted in 6 structures and 9 bunkers destroyed, 4 structures and 7 bunkers damaged, 4 secondary explosions, and 7 secondary fires.

18-22 January: The 9th ROK Infantry Division in II Corps was supported by the USS BUCKLEY (DD-808). Resulting from her accurate fires were 7 structures and 24 bunkers destroyed, 3 structures and 18 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion, 17 secondary fires, and 1 enemy base camp destroyed.

[redacted] In support of the 21st ARVN Division was the USS CLARION RIVER (LPR-409). She fired numerous observed and

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

unobserved intelligence type missions. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel accounted for 12 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 14 structures damaged, 26 secondary fires, 2 enemy WIA's, and 3 enemy KIA's.

19 January: The Officer in Charge made an inspection/liaison visit to Can Tho.

19-[illegible] January: The USS HOEL (DDG-13) was on station off the coast of I Corps in support of the 1st ARVN Division (forward), and the 7th ARVN Cavalry. She fired observed and unobserved harrassment and intediction type missions. Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 1 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 5 secondary explosions, and 3 areas of enemy movement neutralized.

20 January: The Officer in Charge made an inspection/liaison visit to Da Nang.

20-22 January: The 173rd ABN BDE was supported by the USS BUCKLEY (DD-808) during this period. Her precise firing accounted for 7 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 5 bunkers damaged.

20-24 January: The USS MACKENZIE (DD-836) fired in support of Task Force South and 21st ROK Infantry Division in II Corps. Her accurate fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 11 bunkers destroyed, 8 bunkers and 1 structure damaged, and 13 secondary fires.

22 January: On station off the coast of II Corps in support of the 40th and 41st ARVN Regiments was the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728). She fired numerous observed missions. Her fires accounted for 4 structures and 1 bunker destroyed, 2 structures and 5 bunkers damaged.

23 January: The Officer in Charge made an inspection/liaison visit to the location of the II Corps NGLO at Nha Trang.

24-30 January: The USS TURNER JOY (DD-951) was on station in support of the 1st ARVN Division (forward), and the 7th ARVN Cavalry. She fired both observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her accurate fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 3 bunkers destroyed, 3 enemy KIA's, and 2 enemy mortar positions silenced.

2[redacted] Eight fixed wing sorties were flown during this period in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone in

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

III Corps. ANGLICO personnel controlled these sorties which resulted in 3 enemy KIA's, 3 bunkers and 1 structure destroyed.

25-27 January: Task Force South in II Corps was supported by the USS MACKENZIE (DD-836). Her fires were credited with 4 bunkers destroyed, and 5 secondary fires.

25-29 January: Both observed and unobserved intelligence type missions were fired in support of the 21st ARVN Division in IV Corps by the USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409). Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 4 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, 10 structures and 6 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion, and 1 secondary fire.

26 January: Observed missions were fired in support of the 198th Light Infantry Brigade by the USS RUPERTUS (DD-851). Her fires handled by ANGLICO personnel were credited with 12 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 5 structures damaged, and 5 fighting positions either damaged or destroyed.

26-27 January: The USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) in support of the 21st ROK Infantry Division, fired both observed and unobserved missions off the coast of II Corps. ANGLICO personnel were credited with 3 structures and 6 bunkers destroyed.

27-31 January: III Corps utilized the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, the 18th ARVN Division, and the 3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters were credited with 10 structures and 14 bunkers destroyed, 5 structures and 25 bunkers damaged, 12 secondary explosions, 6 secondary fires, and 17 caves closed.

UNCLASSIFIED

27-31 January: The USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) fired observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions in support of Task Force South in II Corps. Her highly effective fires accounted for 5 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 3 bunkers damaged, and 4 secondary fires.

28-29 January: Observed missions in support of the 11th Light Infantry Brigade in I Corps were fired by the USS BLUE (DD-744). Her precision fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters were credited with 19 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 7 structures damaged, 4 fighting positions destroyed, and 1 foot bridge destroyed.

[redacted]

30-31 January: The 47th ARVN Regiment was supported by observed missions fired by the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728). Her fires accounted for 7 structures destroyed.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] PART III (CONT)

30-31 January: The USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) was on station off the southern coast of IV Corps. She fired both observed and unobserved intelligence type missions in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her precise fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 2 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 7 structures and 5 bunkers damaged, and 1 secondary fire.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] PART IV

1. Negative report.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

014259

28/fqp
5750
0305

APR 20 1970

[redacted]

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal from the basic letter)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC SU#1 ltr 3/jdb over 5213/2
Ser: 028 dtd 28Mar70

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 28 February 1970

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU#1

AD

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

SU#1, 1st ANGLICO

S014259 #1

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

014259 70 02428

S&C/JWK:dov
5213/2
Ser: 028
10 April 1970

[redacted]

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 Ltr 3/jdb over 5213/2, Ser: 028 dtd 28 March 1970

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 28 February 1970

1. Forwarded.

J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/jdb
5213/2
Ser: 028
28 March 1970
1ST ANGLICO FMF
SCC FILES 20a-70

[redacted]

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 28 February 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 28 February 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 28 February 1970 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

THOMAS H. SIMPSON

DISTRIBUTION
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

014259

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1970 - 28 February 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DAT
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 14259 PART I

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. Designation	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO	Thomas H. SIMPSON Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 20 August 1969 - 28 February 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (I CORPS/DANANG)	J. E. M. SMITH LCDR, USN 25 May 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)	J. C. CAREY 1ST LT, USMC 25 January - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	M. A. HARDY 1ST LT, USMC 12 January - 10 February 1970
	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG, USN 11 February - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)	H. W. WOODWORTH LTJG, USN 26 September 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG, USN 7 October 1969 - 10 February 1970
	T. E. DOBBS LTJG, USN 11 February - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV FORWARD CP/DONG HA)	D. G. GAMBLE 1ST LT, USMC 27 June 1969 - 28 February 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND MAJOR, USMC 3 December 1969 - 28 February 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Brigade ALO	J. A. GRUHLER MAJOR, USMC 15 October 1969 - 15 February 1970
	L. G. SHIKA[redacted] CAPT, USMC 16 February - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	P. T. FERENCHICK LT, USN 5 October 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)	W. E. LAMB LTJG, USN 13 June 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/ LZ ENGLISH)	J. H. ALLOCCO LTJG, USN 27 July 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL CAPT, USMC 16 January - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN RANG)	T. D. GUALANDI SGT, USMC 17 September 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)	M. MIKULANINEC LTJG, USN 25 October 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (47TH ARVN REGT/TUY HOA)	L. D. SELLARDS GYSGT, USMC 26 September 1969 - 8 February 1970
	J. M. LARIMER SSGT, USMC 9 February - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (III CORPS/IIFFV/LONG BINH)	C. R. COOPER LT, USN 24 May 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (18TH ARVN DIV/HAM TAN)	R. H. OLIVER SSGT, USMC 4 January - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RSSZ/ NHA BE[redacted]	G. C. KINSLOW CAPT, USMC 15 November 1969 - 28 February 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/VUNG TAU)	K. L. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 6 January - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 11 July 1969 - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)	C. B. PELON 1ST LT, USMC 25 January - 21 February 1970
	J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 22 February - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21st ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	J. C. CHAMBERS SGT, USMC 15 January - 28 February 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/VI THANH)	J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 4 January - 21 February 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 28 February 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	C. L. SANDS CAPT, USMC 10 May - 28 February 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK CAPT, USMC 23 November 1969 - 28 February 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 28 February 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

a. Strength as of 28 February 1970

I CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
DANANG	0	2	1	0
DONG HA/QUANG TRI	2	23	1	0
PHU BAI	0	1	1	0
CHU LAI	0	5	1	0
QUANG NGAI	1	2	0	0
HOI AN	8	80	0	1
TOTAL I CORPS	11	113	4	1
II CORPS				
NHA TRANG	0	6	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	0	2	1	0
TIGER TOWN	0	3	1	0
TUY HOA	0	4	0	0
NINH HOA	0	3	1	0
PHAN RANG	0	2	0	0
PHAN THIET	1	8	0	0
TOTAL II CORPS	1	28	4	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
SAIGON	4	30	0	1
LONG BINH	0	1	1	0
NUI DAT	1	5	0	0
NHA BE	1	2	0	0
HAM TAN	0	1	0	0
VUNG TAU	1	0	0	0
TOTAL III CORPS	7	39	1	1
IV CORPS				
CAN THO	0	4	1	0
BAC LIEU	0	2	0	0
TOTAL IV CORPS	0	6	1	0
GRAND TOTAL:	19	186	10	2

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Naval Gunfire assets remained at a relatively high level during the month of February. As a result of the constant number of ships available on the gunline and the 5"/54 ammo improvement, delivered ordnance increased for 5"/54 ships but decreased for 5"/38 destroyers. The effect was to keep NGF constant, as compared with previous month.

The present Commander of the Cruiser/Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet, Vice Admiral BAGLEY, has apparently taken a rather keen interest in the gunline. Among indicators are the number of visitors on official business coming in-country. Two successive Gun Line Commanders have shown a strong interest concerning ground operations, and have come ashore for extensive briefings. The Weapons Officer from CTG 70.8 has made a visit to DaNang, and the Admiral's personal representative in conventional ordnance fire control has traveled over a good portion of Vietnam attempting to trouble-shoot for the ships on the gunline.

Redbook targets along the DMZ have been giving NGF very good intelligence targets. These targets come from various sources, but the AN/TPS 25 Anti-Personnel Radar is of particular significance. NGF is being used frequently on these targets because of the fast response time on the part of the Vietnamese FSCC clearing the target for NGF. Most targets are engaged within five minutes of the initial fire request, which is considerably faster than calling for reinforcing artillery fires outside of the 1st ARVN Division (forward) TAOR.

Vietnamization of Naval Gunfire Spotting has been approved by COMSEVENTHFLT. Basic guidelines will be that ANGLICO will continue to coordinate all NGF from a liaison standpoint but will have Vietnamese spotters augment U.S. spotters. IV Corps will be the first Corps for the program, with training being conducted by Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 28,533 NGF projectiles during the month of February. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 40 MEDEVACS and 1,409 resupply missions, delivering over 1.5 million pounds of supplies during the month. 98 close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's delivering 139,000 pounds of ordnance.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of February 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409)
USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

DESTROYERS:

USS BRADLEY (DE-1041)
USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887)
USS COLLETT (DD-730)
USS DAVID (DE-1045)
USS DEHAVEN (DD-727)
USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)
USS HENDERSON (DD-785)
USS HOEL (DDG-13)
USS HOLLISTER (DD-788)
USS MANSFIELD (DD-728)
USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)
USS TURNER JOY (DD-951)
HMAS VENDETTA (D-08)
USS WADDELL (DDG-24)
USS WILSON (DD-847)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-12
MAG-13
MAG-16
MAG-36
VMO-2

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF	USA	ALLIED
20th TASS	21st Recon Airplane Co.	ROKMC O-1 Aviation Det.
21st TASS	74th Recon Airplane Co.	CAP ROK INF Div Av. Det.
	183rd Recon Airplane Co.	9th ROK Aviation Det.
USN	203rd Recon Airplane Co.	CAP ROK FACS
	220th Recon Airplane Co.	161st RECCE Flight (RAAF)
VAL-4	221st Recon Airplane Co.	
	282nd Helo Assault Co.	

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of February include:

U. S.	ALLIED
101st Airborne Division (AM)	I CTZ Headquarters (ARVN)
Americal Division	1st ARVN Division
173rd Airborne Brigade	2nd ARVN Division
Rung Sat Special Zone	18th ARVN Division
XXIV Corps	21st ARVN Division
1st Bde/5th Inf Div	22nd ARVN Division
1/50 Mech Inf	40th ARVN Regiment
3rd Special Forces Mobile Strike	41st ARVN Regiment
11th Light Inf Brigade	43rd ARVN Regiment
198th Light Inf Brigade	44th ARVN Regiment
Task Force South	47th ARVN Regiment
I Field Force, Vietnam	2nd Brigade ROKMC
II Field Force, Vietnam	9th ROK Inf Div
Delta Military Assistance Command	Capitol ROK Inf Div
2nd Inf Bde, 1st Inf Division	1st Australian Task Force
	Task Force 7th Cav (ARVN)
	Coastal Group 28
	2-8th RF Group
	2/1st Cavalry
	3rd 32 RF Group
	ARVN 1st Armored Brigade

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during February:

DAN AN	RANDOLPH GLEN
DAN PHO	SHERIDAN
DAN QUONG	VICTORY DRAGON 19-13
DAN QUYEN	VICTORY DRAGON 19-21
DO DAE	WAINWRIGHT
DOUNG SON 3/70	

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
KIA (CONFIRMED)	4	5	0	2
KIA (ESTIMATED)	54	5	4	2
WIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	0
WIA (ESTIMATED)	4	0	0	0

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	12	12	33	13
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	156	380	193	76
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	87	84	106	92

g. The following number of missions were fired during February with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
MISSIONS	877	1,298	448	193
AMMUNITION:				
8"/55	0	0	0	0
6"/47	723	0	0	0
5"/54	5,655	1,096	0	0
5"/38	2,580	9,734	3,179	260
5" Total	8,235	10,830	3,179	260
4.5"/45	0	0	785	0
3"/50	0	0	0	0
5"/SSR-MK7	0	0	0	3,074
5"/SSR-MK10	0	0	0	2,232
5"/SSR-MK12	0	0	0	0
40MM	0	0	0	0
Total	8,958	10,830	3,964	5,566
Total Unobserved	5,274	2,418	944	1,830

Total Rounds: *28,533

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during February:

Fixed Wing Sorties	98
Helo Sorties	1409
MEDEVACS	40

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	3
KBA (ESTIMATED)	7
WBA (CONFIRMED)	1
WBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	28
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0
BUNKERS DESTROYED	11
BUNKERS DAMAGED	25
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	1

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	62,000
NAPALM (LBS)	77,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	1,779
5" ZUNI (RDS)	0
40MM (RDS)	1,820
20MM (RDS)	7,600
7.62 (RDS)	94,320
FLARES	0

[redacted] SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS): 1,546,650

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 014259

[redacted]

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation remains good. The only difficulty with personnel at this time is the timely replacements of officers, particularly those in key positions such as Corps NGLO's. Sufficient officers are on orders; however the replacements are not arriving in sufficient time to allow an orderly turnover. The enlisted replacements are reporting in a timely fashion. The cooks at the ANGLICO messhall at the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, are now all joined on the rolls of Sub Unit One. A request was submitted and approved by FMFPac for a change in the manning level to include 5 cooks.

The morale remains high. During this period 4 Marines were promoted to Lance Corporal and 20 promoted to Corporal. 3 Marines received non-judicial punishment and there was one General Court-Martial.

j. SUPPLY

Supply continues to work out excesses. Excesses are being invoiced back to Stock Account MCIOO FLC/1st FSR, FMF. Anticipate another three weeks, or by 1 April 70 for completion.

Phase II Budget, correct Fiscal Year '70 and Budget Fiscal Year plus one, Fiscal Year 1971 and 1972 have been submitted to FLC comptroller. An amount of $85,000 has been requested for Fiscal Year 1971 - a decrease of $20,000 from FY-70. Modification to current Inter-Service Support Agreement with the U.S. Army has been requested. Modification has been made to include both I and II Corps. The current ISSA is for III and IV Corps only. The indicated modification is to be completed by 20 March 70.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

Two unserviceable M151A1 vehicles that were in II Corps were replaced with two rebuilt vehicles which were received from 3rd FSR in January 1970. No major problems are apparent at this time in Motor Transport.

l. COMMUNICATIONS

During the past month the communications section has repaired deadlined equipment to the point where there are only minor items of equipment that are down. This accomplishment by the Electronic Maintenance Personnel will ensure the implementation of the "Quarterly Maintenance Program" for all teams. The "Quarterly Maintenance Program" is running smoothly at this time.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during February for each out-of-country R&R location:

Bangkok: 2 Taipei: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

n. AWARDS

During February the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARD	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Commendation Medal	1	0
Bronze Star	2	0
Navy Achievement Medal	2	2
Air Medal	2	9
Army Commendation Medal	0	1

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1-4 February: The USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) was on station off the coast of II Corps in support of Task Force South. She fired numerous observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel were credited with 10 bunkers destroyed, 11 bunkers and 2 structures damaged, 3 secondary fires, 1 secondary explosion, and 600 meters of trail interdicted.

1-7 February: Eighteen fixed wing and helo gunship sorties were flown during this period in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. ANGLICO personnel controlled these sorties which resulted in 8 structures and 1 bunker destroyed and 5 bunkers damaged.

1-7 February: During this period six fixed wing sorties were controlled by ANGLICO aerial observers in III Corps in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone. These missions accounted for 4 bunkers destroyed, and 2 bunkers damaged.

1-7 February: The 1st Australian Task Force and the 18th ARVN Division in III Corps was supported by the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728). She fired observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction missions. Her precise fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 40 bunkers and 28 structures destroyed, 26 bunkers and 10 structures damaged, 10 fighting positions either damaged or destroyed, 17 secondary fires, 11 secondary explosions, 20 caves closed and 3 bridges destroyed.

1-7 February: While on station in support of the 21st ARVN Division in IV Corps the USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) fired both

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her fires handled by ANGLICO observers were credited with 8 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed, 40 structures and 7 bunkers damaged, 6 secondary fires, 2 secondary explosions, 800 lbs. of rice destroyed, and one enemy KIA.

1-7 February: In support of the 198th Brigade in I Corps was the USS HOEL (DDG-13). She fired numerous unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions.

2-3 February: The USS DEHAVEN (DD-727) was on station off the coast of I Corps in support of the 2nd ARVN Division. She fired both observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her precise fires handled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 9 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, 9 structures and 5 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary fire and 1 secondary explosion.

3 February: The Officer in Charge attended a TET party given by JGS J-3 Combat Support Division.

3-6 February: The 1st ARVN Division (forward) in I Corps was supported by the USS TURNER JOY (DD-951) who fired both observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her accurate firing resulted in 6 enemy KIA's probable, 1 bunker damaged and 12 enemy areas of movement neutralized.

4-5 February: The Officer in Charge accompanied by the 1st Sergeant made an inspection/liaison visit to the DaNang and Hoi An area.

4-7 February: Task Force South in II Corps was supported by the USS BRADLEY (DE-1041). The results of her observed and unobserved fires were 9 bunkers destroyed, 10 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary fires and 500 meters of trail interdicted.

6-7 February: The USS WADDELL (DDG-24) supported the 7th ARVN Cavalry in I Corps during this period. She fired both observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions which accounted for 2 enemy KIA's probable and 4 enemy movements ceased.

7-11 February: Forty fixed wing sorties were flown during this period in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. ANGLICO personnel controlled these sorties which accounted for 13 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, 5 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 2 enemy KIA's. Also during this

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

period eleven fixed wing sorties were flown in III Corps in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone. These ANGLICO controlled missions were credited with 6 bunkers and 1 structure destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged and 2 sampans destroyed.

8 February: During this period the 11th Light Infantry Brigade in I Corps was supported by the USS DEHAVEN (DD-727) who fired numerous observed missions. Her precise fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 4 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 secondary explosion, 1 secondary fire and 1 foot bridge destroyed.

8 February: In support of the 1st Australian Task Force in III Corps was the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) who fired observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her firing handled by ANGLICO observers accounted for 8 bunkers and 8 structures destroyed, 4 bunkers and 2 structures damaged, 3 secondary fires and 2 secondary explosions.

8-14 February: The USS BRADLEY (DE-1041) supported Task Force South and the 173rd ABN Brigade in II Corps. She fired both observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions. Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters were credited with 2 structures destroyed, 9 structures damaged, 1 secondary explosion, 26 secondary fires, 5 caves closed, 1300 meters of trail interdicted, 2 wells damaged and 2 enemy KIA's.

8-14 February: The 21st ARVN Division in IV Corps was supported by the USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) who fired numerous observed missions. Her ANGLICO controlled firing resulted in 5 structures destroyed, 16 structures damaged, 1 enemy KIA, 3 secondary fires and 3 secondary explosions.

9-10 February: The USS DEHAVEN (DD-727) supported the 173rd ABN Brigade in II Corps during this period. She fired numerous observed missions. Her accurate fires handled by ANGLICO personnel accounted for 2 bunkers and 2 structures destroyed and 3 bunkers damaged.

9-10 February: The Rung Sat Special Zone in III Corps was supported by the USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-877). She fired observed missions that resulted in 7 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged and 2 secondary fires.

10-12 February: During this period the Officer in Charge accompanied by the 1st Sergeant was on an inspection/liaison visit to Quang Tri and Dong Ha.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10-14 February: The USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-877) was on station off the coast of III Corps in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, 18 ARVN Division and the 3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group. She fired observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her precise fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters were credited with 30 structures and 12 bunkers destroyed, 22 bunkers and 5 structures damaged, 32 secondary fires, 12 secondary explosions and 15 caves closed.

11-13 February: The 1st ARVN Division (forward) and the 7th ARVN Cavalry in I Corps was supported by the USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5). She fired both observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions that resulted in 1 secondary explosion, 4 enemy KIA's, and 7 areas of enemy movement neutralized.

12-13 February: While on station off the coast of II Corps in support of Task Force South, the 173rd ABN BDE, and the 40th ARVN Regiment, the USS WADDELL (DDG-24) fired numerous missions. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 8 bunkers and 3 structures destroyed, 6 bunkers and 1 structure damaged, 2 secondary explosions, 2 secondary fires and 2 caves closed.

13-15 February: While supporting the 1st ARVN Division (forward) in I Corps the USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5) fired observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. The results of her accurate fires were 3 enemy KIA's, 1 bunker damaged and 60 enemy movements neutralized.

14 February: The 11th Infantry Brigade in I Corps was supported by the USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715). The results of her ANGLICO adjusted missions were 3 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 secondary explosion.

14-21 February: Fifteen fixed wing sorties were flown during this period in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone in III Corps. The result of these ANGLICO controlled sorties was 10 bunkers and 1 structure destroyed, 9 bunkers and 1 structure damaged and 12 secondary fires.

15 February: The USS WADDELL (DDG-24) was on station in support of Task Force South in II Corps. She fired observed missions that were credited with 3 bunkers and 1 structures destroyed.

15 February: The 1st Australian Task Force in III Corps was supported by observed mission fired by the USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-877). Her accurate firing controlled by ANGLICO personnel

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

accounted for 7 bunkers and 3 structures destroyed, 4 bunkers and 1 structure damaged, 6 secondary fires, 2 secondary explosions, 1 enemy base camp neutralized and 8 caves closed.

15-21 February: Task Force South in II Corps was supported by the USS BRADLEY (DE-1041). She fired both observed and unobserved intelligence type missions that were credited with 3 bunkers and 1 structure destroyed.

15-21 February: The USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) supported the 21st ARVN Division in IV Corps by firing numerous observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her ANGLICO adjusted firing accounted for 2 enemy KIA's, 5 structures and 1 bunker destroyed, 8 structures and 5 bunkers damaged, 11 secondary fires and 7 secondary explosions.

15-22 February: Off the coast of I Corps in support of the 1st ARVN Division (forward) and the 7th Cavalry, was the USS WADDELL (DDG-24). Her precise fires resulted in 1 bunker damaged and 6 enemy KIA's.

16-21 February: The 47th ARVN Regiment in II Corps was supported by the USS EVERSOLE (DD-789). She fired numerous observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions. Her fires handled by ANGLICO observers accounted for 11 bunkers destroyed, 9 bunkers and 2 structures damaged, 2 secondary explosions and 8 secondary fires.

18-21 February: Observed and unobserved intelligence type missions were fired in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, 18th ARVN Division and the 3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group in III Corps by HMAS VENDETTA (D-08). Her precise fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 38 bunkers and 9 structures destroyed, 27 bunkers and 2 structures damaged, 15 secondary fires, 6 secondary explosions, 3 base camps neutralized and 20 caves closed.

19-21 February: The USS EVERSOLE (DD-789) supported the CAP ROK Infantry Division in II Corps by firing both observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her fires handled by ANGLICO personnel were credited with 2 bunkers and 1 structure destroyed, 2 structures damaged, 2 secondary fires and 1 secondary explosion.

19-21 February: The 1st ARVN Division (forward) in I Corps was supported by the USS COLLETT (DD-730), who fired observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions. Her fires were credited with 2 enemy KIA's probable.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

20 February: The Officer in Charge accompanied by the 1st Sergeant made an inspection/liaison visit to the II Corps NGLO at Nha Trang.

21 February: Task Force South in II Corps was supported by HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) who fired observed missions. Her fires accounted for 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 1 secondary fire.

21-28 February: During this period thirteen fixed wing sorties were flown in III Corps in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone. The result of these ANGLICO controlled sorties was 5 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 5 bunkers damaged and 4 enemy KIA's. Also during this period seventeen fixed wing sorties were flown in I Corps in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. These sorties controlled by ANGLICO aerial observers accounted for 3 bunkers and 2 structures destroyed, 5 bunkers damaged and 6 enemy KIA's probable.

22-24 February: The USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) was on station off the coast of IV Corps in support of the 21st ARVN Division. She fired both observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions, which resulted in 2 structures destroyed, 9 structures damaged and 3 secondary fires.

22-24 February: The 9th ROK Division in II Corps was supported by HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) who fired both observed and unobserved harrassment and interdiction type missions. Her accurate fires handled by ANGLICO personnel were credited with 15 bunkers and 4 structures destroyed, 8 bunkers damaged, 8 secondary fires and 2 secondary explosions.

UNCLASSIFIED

22-28 February: In support of Task Force South in II Corps was the USS HOLLISTER (DD-788). Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 12 bunkers and 5 structures destroyed, 8 bunkers and 3 structures damaged, 12 secondary fires and 2 secondary explosions.

24-25 February: The Officer in Charge accompanied by the 1st Sergeant made an inspection/liaison visit to Hoi An where he met and briefed the new CG of the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade.

24-27 February: The USS WADDELL (DDG-24) was on station off the coast of I Corps in support of the 1st ARVN Division. She fired observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Her precise fires called in by ANGLICO observers resulted in 1 bunker destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 8 enemy KIA's and 1 secondary explosion.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

25-28 February: The 21st ARVN Division in IV Corps was supported by the USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409). Her ANGLICO controlled firing resulted in 1 enemy KIA, 3 structures destroyed, 11 structures and 2 bunkers damaged, 5 secondary fires and 1 secondary explosion.

26-27 February: While on station off the coast of I Corps in support of the 198th Light Infantry Brigade, the USS WILSON (DD-847) fired numerous observed missions. Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 5 bunkers and 4 structures destroyed, 5 structures damaged and 2 enemy KIA's.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

1. Negative report.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3T/DAC/mkp

0347

JUN 03 1970

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of the basic correspondence)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO ltr 3/jdb over 5213/2 Ser: 036 of 25 April 1970

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 March 1970

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

W. P. BROWN
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO
CO, 1st ANGLICO

HD

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S&C/DHC:mlb
52132/2
Ser: 036
19 May 1970

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 Ltr 3/jdb over 5213/2,Ser:036
dtd 25 April 1970

FROM: Commanding officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF
TO: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 March 1970

1. Forwarded.

J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

70 03351

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/jdb
5213/2
Ser: 036
25 April 1970

[redacted]

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

1ST ANGLICO FMF
S&C FILES 296-70

COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 March 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 March 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 March 1970 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Thomas H. Simpson
THOMAS H. SIMPSON

DISTRIBUTION
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 March 1970 - 31 March 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. Designation	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO	THOMAS H. SIMPSON Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 20 August 1969 - 31 March 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (I CORPS/III MAF/DANANG)	J. E. M. SMITH LCDR, USN 25 May 1969 - 9 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)	J. C. CAREY 1ST LT, USMC 25 January - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG, USN 11 February - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)	H. W. WOODWORTH LTJG, USN 26 September 1969 - 9 March 1970
(RELOCATED DANANG)	10 March - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)	T. E. DOBBS LTJG, USN 11 February - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV FORWARD CP/DONG HA)	D. G. GAMBLE 1ST LT, USMC 27 June 1969 - 18 March 1970
	D. O. CUMMINGS 1ST LT, USMC 19 March - 31 March 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND MAJOR, USMC 3 December 1969 - 31 March 1970
Brigade ALO	L. G. SHIKANY CAPT, USMC 16 February - 31 March 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

[redacted]

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	P. T. FERENCHICK LT, USN 5 October 1969 - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)	W. E. LAMB LTJG, USN 13 June 1969 - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/ LZ ENGLISH)	J. H. ALLOCCO LTJG, USN 27 July 1969 - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL CAPT, USMC 16 January - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN RANG)	T. D. GUALANDI SGT, USMC 17 September 1969 - 18 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)	M. MIKULANINEC LTJG, USN 25 October 1969 - 29 March 1970
	P. J. O'CONNOR SGT, USMC 30 March - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/47TH ARVN REGT/TUY HOA)	J. M. LARIMER SSGT, USMC 9 February - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (III CORPS/IIFFV/LONG BINH)	C. R. COOPER LT, USN 24 May 1969 - 24 March 1970
	D. E. SHEPARD LTJG, USNR 25 March - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (18TH ARVN DIV/HAM TAN)	R. H. OLIVER SSGT, USMC 4 January - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RSSZ/ NHA BE)	G. C. KINSLOW CAPT, USMC 15 November 1969 - 13 March 1970
	K. A. WOODWORTH 1ST LT, USMC 14 March - 31 March 1970

[redacted]

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/VUNG TAU)	K. L. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 4 January - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 11 July 1969 - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)	J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 22 February - 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21st ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	J. C. CHAMBERS SGT, USMC 15 January - 7 March 1970
	L. G. GALLARDO SGT, USMC 8 March - 31 March 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 March 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	C. L. SANDS CAPT, USMC 10 May - 15 March 1970
	J. C. MILLARD CAPT. USMC 16 March - 31 March 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK CAPT, USMC 23 November 1969 - 31 March 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 31 March 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

a. Strength as of 31 March 1970

I CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
DANANG	0	5	1	0
DONG HA/QUANG TRI	1	22	1	0
CHU LAI	0	4	1	0
QUANG NGAI	1	2	0	0
HOI AN	9	86	0	1
TOTAL I CORPS	11	119	3	1
II CORPS				
NHA TRANG	0	6	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	0	2	1	0
TIGER TOWN	0	3	1	0
TUY HOA	0	4	0	0
NINH HOA	0	2	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	9	0	0
TOTAL II CORPS	1	26	4	0

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
SAIGON	4	35	0	1
LONG BINH	0	2	1	0
NUI DAT	1	4	0	0
NHA BE	1	4	0	0
HAM TAN	0	1	0	0
VUNG TAU	1	0	0	0
TOTAL III CORPS	7	46	1	1
IV CORPS				
CAN THO	0	6	1	0
BAC LIEU	0	4	1	0
TOTAL IV CORPS	0	10	2	0
GRAND TOTAL:	19	201	10	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

March saw the passing of the LFR rocket ships. USS CLARION RIVER, USS WHITE RIVER, USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER, and USS CARRONADE were pulled off the gunline on the 17th of the month. The gap which was left in IV Corps, where the majority of their firing was done, must be filled by destroyer assets from the gunline. Although the first two destroyers assigned to IV Corps, HMAS VENDETTA and USS ORLECK have proven, once more, that destroyers can be used with good effect off the coast of IV Corps, the loss of the LFR's do nothing but hurt the overall NGF effort in South Vietnam. If one additional destroyer had been added to offset the loss of the LFR's, the trade off would have been fairly even.

With the takeover of I Corps by XXIV Corps, Sub Unit One now controls the NGF support throughout Vietnam. Although the 1st Marine Division still uses their spotters, the III MAF NGLO function has been displaced by ANGLICO's NGLO in XXIV Corps Headquarters. As a further result, the ANGLICO "I Corps NGLO" billet has been abandoned, for the XXIV Corps NGLO will coordinate ships for the Vietnamese units previously covered by the "I Corps NGLO", who was located at I Corps ARVN Hqs.

NGF support for the 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) elements that moved into Phu Bai is being provided by the ANGLICO team located at Quang Tri. Coordination is accomplished between the 1/5 Infantry Division (Mechanized) NGLO and the 101st Airborne Division LO who are located at Quang Tri.

Problems have arisen with ships being shifted within and between Corps by the current Gunline Commander. (Period of last two weeks in March) Ships were shifted without informing the Corps NGLO or spotters and this resulted in several intended support missions being cancelled. This problem is caused as a result of frequent changes in Gunline Commanders, approximately every three weeks. It is the Gunline Commanders prerogative to put the ships in the best position to accomplish their assigned task, however as the Gunline Commander is not familiar with the ground tactical situation he should logically rely upon the Corps NGLO's request for support to base his decision. This procedure is clearly stated in CTG OPORD 320-70, Gun Fifteen. This has not been the case for the latter portion of March. On several instances the Gunline Commander overrode the NGLO's request and further complicated matters by not keeping anybody on the shore informed of his intentions. The overall effect is unreliability in NGF as a ground support weapon. The best solution to this problem is to increase the length of tour of each Gunline Commander; perhaps three months would be a minimum acceptable time. This problem has been discussed in detail by this headquarters with Commodores CORLEY and JOHNSON, who in turn have brought it to the attention of CTG 70.8.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO now has two radar beacons in operation, one at OP A-2 in I Corps and one at TF South in II Corps. Tests still indicate ships occasionally have trouble tuning to the beacons. Also, problems have come up in having dependable generators to supply electricity to recharge the batteries at OP A-2. Bad flying weather has precluded flying fresh batteries into that position. These problems have not brought the use of the beacon to a stop but have interrupted it's use on occasions.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 32,263 NGF projectiles during the month of March. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 52 MEDEVACS and 1,597 resupply missions, delivering over 1.2 million pounds of supplies during the month. 56 close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's delivering 25,500 pounds of ordnance.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of March 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

DESTROYERS:

USS BENNER (DD-807)
USS BOLE (DD-755)
USS DAVID (DE-1045)
USS HENDERSON (DD-785)
USS HOLLISTER (DD-788)
USS MCKEAN (DD-784)
USS ORLECK (DD-886)
USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
USS TURNER JOY (DD-951)
HMAS VENDETTA (D-08)
USS WADDELL (DDG-24)
USS WILSON (DDG-7)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409)
USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC CHASE (WHEC-718)
USCGC DALLAS (WHEC-716)
USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

21st Recon Airplane Co.
MAG-11
MAG-13
MAG-16
ROK Aviation Co.
VMO-2
VMGR-152

UNCLASSIFIED

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF	USA	ALLIED
19th TASS	21st Recon Airplane Co.	ROK Aviation Co.
20th TASS	74th Recon Airplane Co.	ROKMC O-1 Aviation Det.
21st TASS	101st Div ARTY	CAP ROK INF Div Av. Det.
22nd TASS	183rd Recon Airplane Co.	9th ROK Aviation Det.
	184th Recon Airplane Co.	CAP ROK FACS
USN	203rd Recon Airplane Co.	161st RECCE Flight (RAAF)
	220th Recon Airplane Co.	
VAL-4	221st Recon Airplane Co.	
HAL-3	117th Helo Assault Co.	
	282nd Helo Assault Co.	

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of March include:

U. S.	ALLIED
101st Airborne Division (AM)	I CTZ Headquarters (ARVN)
Americal Division	1st ARVN Division
173rd Airborne Brigade	2nd ARVN Division
Rung Sat Special Zone	18th ARVN Division
XXIV Corps	21st ARVN Division
1st Bde/5th Inf Div	22nd ARVN Division
3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group	40th ARVN Regiment
11th Light Inf Brigade	41st ARVN Regiment
Task Force South	44th ARVN Regiment
I Field Force, Vietnam	47th ARVN Regiment
II Field Force, Vietnam	2nd Brigade ROKMC
Delta Military Assistance Command	9th ROK Inf Div
CTG 194.2	Capitol ROK Inf Div
	1st Australian Task Force
	Task Force 7th Cav (ARVN)
	2/1st Cavalry
	3rd 32 RF Group
	ARVN 1st Armored Brigade
	Free World Military Assistance Force
	28th ROK Regiment
	1/44th ARVN Battalion
	120 PF Platoon

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during March:

DAN AN	CIVIC ACTION
DAN PHO	HINES
DAN QUONG	SHERIDAN
DAN QUYEN	LEE
DO DAE	MARSHALL
DOUNG SON 3/70	WAINWRIGHT
GOLDEN DRAGON 3-1	HAN SON 353
CHUONG DUONG	BREEZY COVE

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
KIA (CONFIRMED)	5	3	0	2
KIA (ESTIMATED)	44	6	0	18
WIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

WIA (ESTIMATED)	0	0	0	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	13	6	29	8
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	159	104	107	48
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	169	54	84	132

g. The following number of missions were fired during March with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
MISSIONS	980	434	68	180
AMMUNITION:				
8"/55	0	0	0	0
6"/47	0	0	0	0
5"/54	3,672	622	0	0
5"/38	5,356	3,185	0	744
5" Total	9,028	3,807	0	744
4.5"/45	0	1,206	0	1,091
3"/50	0	0	50	0
5"/SSR-MK7	0	0	2,289	3,385
5"/SSR-MK10	0	0	8,683	1,544
5"/SSR-MK12	0	0	198	0
40MM	0	0	0	238
Total	9,028	5,013	11,220	7,002
Total Unobserved	4,695	1,347	592	3,607

UNCLASSIFIED

Total Rounds: *32,263

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during March:

Fixed Wing Sorties	52
Helo Sorties	1,579
MEDEVACS	56

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	3
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
WBA (CONFIRMED)	0
WBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	15
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	1
BUNKERS DESTROYED	4
BUNKERS DAMAGED	4
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	0

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	15,000
NAPALM (LBS)	10,500
ROCKETS (2.75)	945
5" ZUNI (RDS)	0
40MM (RDS)	1,790
20MM (RDS)	600
7.62 (RDS)	64,500
FLARES	270

LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS): 1,297,800

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is excellent. Incoming personnel are being joined faster than outgoing personnel are leaving. The Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer's picture has improved with outgoing Officers being replaced before their departure, this contact relief has enhanced the billet turnover.

There were 5 promotions to Sergeant and 6 promotions to Lance Corporal. 4 members extended their overseas tours, 3 for six months and 1 for three months. We had one career extension of enlistment for two years. Sub Unit One suffered one WIA during the month. There were no office hours or courts-martial.

April will see our onboard strength equal our manning level with approximately 25 rotations. The incoming personnel have been cancelled for April due to stringent control of manning level of West Pac Marines.

j. SUPPLY

Modification to the present ISSA with the U.S. Army RVN has been signed by CG FLC and is presently being staffed for signature by the U.S. Army RVN. The updated ISSA with the Army will include motor vehicle, communications and weapon maintenance and spare parts for Marine detachments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, located throughout all four CTZ's.

Fourteen multi-pack boxes of excess motor transport spare parts were invoiced back to FLC/1st FSR for stock. Excesses are still being reworked and invoiced out with an anticipated completion date of 15 April 1970. Stockage based upon CG FMFPac msg 040448Z Feb 70, criteria of two replenishment demands movements in six months or declared as excess is being used as the criteria to determine our excesses. Individual clothing previously on back-order from FLC was received during the month. There were 19 line items of clothing received and 6 outstanding requisitions on clothing remain.

The motor transport section supplied the U.S. Marine Advisors with two mechanics to perform limited Technical Inspections on seventeen M-151-A1, 1/4 ton trucks, which the Vietnamese Marines received as a result of their expansion program. The supply section also aided the Advisors with two of their supply shipments which were sent to this unit. Almost two tons of equipment was transported from Tan Son Nhut and delivered to the Marine Advisors. In addition to the physical help, 31 line items of excess motor transport spare parts were given to the Advisors.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

One truck utility M151, one truck cargo, M-37, two M100, 1/4 ton trailers and three M101, 3/4 ton trailers were turned in to FLC as excess to requirements of this unit. Vehicles and trailers were from the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon, Hoi An.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

One truck cargo, M-35, 2½ ton is in the process of being floated by FLC for a replacement vehicle. Present vehicle has been in use since 1966. One truck cargo, M-37, 3/4 ton is being rebuilt at 3rd FSR, Okinawa, anticipated date of return three to four months. No major problems exists in Motor Transport at this time.

l. COMMUNICATIONS

The "Quality Control" program instituted two months ago has been extensive. Almost all of the FT Shop's time during the month has been spent on repairing or replacing the components of the organizations communication equipment that were previously damaged or lost. It is readily apparent that the FMFpac letter 1003/ bkh, 20 Nov 1969, instituting a change in record procedures for communications equipment, has been effective for this unit. The one obvious benefit of the program is the decrease in "down time" for pieces of equipment from the teams.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during March for each out-of-country R&R location:

Bangkok:	4	Sydney:	1
Hawaii	4	Taipei:	1

n. AWARDS

During March the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Bronze Star	1	0
Navy Achievement Medal	3	4
Joint Services Commendation Medal	1	0
Air Medal	4	0
Foreign Award	0	1
Good Conduct Medal	0	6

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1-2 March: During this period support in II Corps consisted of two NGFS Ships on station providing naval gunfire for three Free World ground forces. USS HOLLISTER (DD-788) fired her 2 - 5"/38 twin mounted guns in

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

support of the Capitol ROK Infantry Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters and directed on suspected or known enemy positions resulted in 3 enemy KIA's (probable), 9 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary explosions and 8 secondary fires. It is worthwhile to mention that in one secondary explosion the fireball went 150 meters high and a large amount of smoke came from one of the secondary fires. The other NGFS Ship was HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) firing her 4.5"/45 projectiles in support of the 44th ARVN Regiment and Task Force South. Her fires directed by ANGLICO spotters onto suspected enemy positions, fortified trench and bunker systems and enemy structures were credited with 5 structures and 20 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 4 caves heavily damaged, 6 secondary fires, 1000 meters of trench line or trail destroyed or interdicted and 1 concrete water well destroyed.

1-7 March: During this period NGFS was provided by USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) on station off the western coast of IV Corps. Her rapid firepower was utilized in support of operations being conducted by the 21st ARVN Division in the U-Minh Forest. The results of her ANGLICO controlled fires were 10 enemy KIA's (probable), 8 structures and 1 bunker destroyed, 11 structures and 4 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary explosions and 12 secondary fires.

2-4 March: The Australian Destroyer, HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) was credited with destroying 10 bunkers and 4 caves, damaging 3 bunkers causing 1 secondary explosion and starting 15 secondary fires while firing in support of the 44th ARVN Regiment in southern IV Corps.

3 March: The Officer in Charge made a liaison/inspection visit to Can Tho.

3-6 March: ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536), directing it on targets in the Long Hai Mountains in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her accurate fires accounted for 34 structures and 44 bunkers destroyed, 24 structures and 38 bunkers damaged, 25 secondary explosions and 17 secondary fires.

3-7 March: During this period USS ALBERT DAVID (DE-1050) was on station firing in support of the 196th Light Infantry Brigade, Americal Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 4 bunkers and 14 structures destroyed, 2 fortified structures and 1 bunker damaged, 7 secondary fires and 1 secondary explosion.

3-8 March: USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715) provided support for Vietnamese forces in IV Corps. Firing primarily unobserved harrassment and interdiction missions, she was credited with destroying 3 structures and 2 bunkers and damaging 3 structures and 2 sampans.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4-9 March: USS HENDERSON (DD-785) was quite flexible as she moved from the central part of II Corps to the DMZ. While in II Corps she fired in support of the 47th ARVN Regiment and supported the 7th ARVN Cavalry and 1st Armored Brigade when in I Corps. Her accurate fires were credited with 6 KIA's (probable), 14 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 17 structures and 11 bunkers damaged and 5 secondary explosions.

5 March: Three OV-10's, one O1, two UH-1E gunships and 2 Cobras worked in the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC TAOR. Four missions resulted in several contacts. 2 enemy KBA's were confirmed by an OV-10, after firing on a small number of VC. The 11th Company, 3rd Battalion were sent to recover the KBA which resulted in a surprise ambush with 21 NVA KIA's.

8-9 March: The rocket ship, USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409), supported the 21st ARVN Division firing both observed and unobserved intelligence type harrassment and interdiction missions. Her fires directed by ANGLICO spotters on targets in the U-Minh Forest accounted for 11 structures destroyed, 22 structures and 13 bunkers damaged and 6 secondary fires.

8-13 March: During this period several fixed wing operations in the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC TAOR were conducted by ANGLICO TACP personnel. 9 sorties were flown which resulted in 1 enemy KBA, and 6 structures and 1 bunker destroyed.

9 March: The Officer in Charge made a visit to DaNang to coordinate operations with the I Corps NGLO and the Platoon Commander and inspect the ANGLICO personnel assigned to the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon.

9-11 March: USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) fired troop support missions and area preparation fires for the Royal Australian Regiment and the Special Air Service Troops in Nui Dat. The greater part of her fires were utilized in the area around the border between Phuoc Tuy and Binh Tuy Provinces. Damage assessment for her rapid and accurate fires were 12 structures and 16 bunkers destroyed, 4 structures and 15 bunkers damaged, 4 secondary explosions, 22 secondary fires, 3 caves closed, 3 caves damaged and 500 meters of tree line interdicted.

9-12 March: ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of USS BENNER (DD-807) in general support of Task Force South and in direct support of C Troops 2/1 Cavalry. Her fires, consisting of observed and unobserved intelligence type missions, were credited with 6 structures and 6 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 8 bunkers damaged, 38 secondary fires and 1,050 meters of trail interdicted.

9-13 March: USS HENRY B. WILSON (DDG-7) was on station in I Corps in support of the 7th ARVN Cavalry Regiment and the 101st Airborne Division. She fired observed and unobserved missions, controlled by ANGLICO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

personnel, which resulted in 15 KIA's (probable), 3 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 6 caves closed, 2 secondary fires and caused 10 enemy movements to cease.

9-14 March: The destroyer, USS JOHN A. BOLE (DD-755) fired in support of the Capitol ROK Infantry Division and the 173rd Airborne Brigade. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel and directed on VC positions accounted for 2 enemy KIA's (probable), 9 structures and 24 bunkers destroyed, 3 structures and 15 bunkers damaged, 6 caves closed or damaged and 3 secondary fires.

9-14 March: Fixed wing sorties provided by VAL-4 Detachment Bravo and directed by an ANGLICO AO were credited with 2 enemy KIA's (probable), 5 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary explosion. These were flown primarily in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone, although support was given to a 3 day operation involving PF Troops with U. S. Marine Advisors.

10 March: The 11th Light Infantry Brigade was supported by USCGC DALLAS (WHEC-716). Her fires were credited with destroying 5 fortified structures, damaging 15 fortified structures, causing 1 large secondary explosion and starting 1 secondary fire.

14-16 March: The 21st ARVN Division utilized the firepower of USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) to support operations in the U-Minh Forest. ANGLICO personnel controlled her fires which were credited with destroying 7 structures, damaging 19 structures and 4 bunkers and starting 7 secondary fires.

15 March: The fires of HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) firing in support of Task Force South resulted in 1 KIA (probable) and 7 bunkers either damaged or destroyed.

15-21 March: During this period 12 ANGLICO controlled fixed wing missions were flown in support of the RSSZ resulting in 8 confirmed enemy KIA's, 8 bunkers destroyed and 1 sampan destroyed.

17 March: The rocket ship, USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536), was on station for her last time in the Vietnam War prior to decommissioning. Firing in III Corps in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone on Operation CHUONG DUONG, her fires were directed by an ANGLICO airborne spotter on VC positions resulting in 11 secondary fires. Further GDA was unable to be obtained due to foliage canopy.

17-22 March: USS ORLECK (DD-886) fired both day and night observed and unobserved missions in support of the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) and the 7th ARVN Cavalry Regiment. The Operation HAM SON 353, by the 7th ARVN Cavalry, was supported during this period.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

17-23 March: USS HENDERSON (DD-785) utilized her firepower in support of the 40th ARVN Regiment, 173rd Airborne Brigade and Task Force South. Damage assessment was 1 enemy KIA (probable), 10 bunkers and 2 structures destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 2 caves closed, 1 secondary explosion, 4 secondary fires and 1,080 meters of trail interdicted.

17-23 March: The Australian Destroyer, HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) was assigned to support the 33rd ARVN Regiment, 21st ARVN Division. She fired both observed and unobserved intelligence type missions. Controlled by airborne spotters and directed primarily on suspected or known VC positions, her fires were credited with 2 enemy KIA's (confirmed), 11 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 31 structures and 5 bunkers damaged, 6 secondary explosions, 6 secondary fires and 16 sampans destroyed.

21 March: Two ships, HMAS VENDETTA (D-8) and USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715) fired observed missions in IV Corps which resulted in 19 enemy KIA's, 30 structures destroyed and 25 sampans destroyed.

24 March: The Americal Division utilized the firepower of USS HENDERSON (DD-785) which resulted in 8 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed, 4 structures and 3 bunkers damaged, 2 enemy KIA's (confirmed) and 1 secondary fire.

24-28 March: USS ORLECK (DD-886) was on station during this period primarily in support of elements of the 21st ARVN Division conducting ground operations in the U-Minh Forest, although some targets were fired in An Xuyen sector in support of SEAL operations and other Navy operations. The results of her fires were 7 structures destroyed, 19 structures and 1 bunker damaged and 1 secondary fire.

25-28 March: USCGC CHASE (WHEC-718) was on station off the coast of IV Corps in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires utilized in Operation BREEZY COVE accounted for 1 enemy KIA (confirmed), 11 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed, 26 structures and 10 bunkers damaged and 13 sampans either damaged or destroyed.

25-31 March: Supporting Task Force South in continuing Operation SHERIDAN, the fires of USS JOSEPH STRAUSS (DDG-16) were controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters and directed on VC locations. Her fires accounted for 4 bunkers and 2 structures destroyed, 8 bunkers and 3 structures damaged, 1 secondary explosion, 1 secondary fire, 1 cave closed, 400 meters of trail interdicted and two acres crops destroyed.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

28-31 March: USS MCKEAN (DD-784) was on station in I Corps in support of the 7th ARVN Cavalry Regiment and the Americal Division. Her fires accounted for 3 structures and 8 bunkers destroyed, 5 structures and 7 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions, 1 bridge damaged and 5 caves closed.

30 March: The Officer in Charge and Operations Officer made a liaison trip to IV Corps to discuss Vietnamization of NGF and utilization of the DD in IV Corps.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

1. Negative report.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

70 05618

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

RECEIVED
16 JUN 1970

3/nr
5213/2
Ser: 049
30 May 1970

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 April 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 April 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 April 1970 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Thomas H. Simpson
THOMAS H. SIMPSON

DISTRIBUTION
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

SECT	INFO	ACT	INIT
CO	2		
XO			
1stSgt	3		
OPNS	1		
ADMIN	4		
SUPPLY	5		
COMM	6		
MT	7		
FILE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1970 - 30 April 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. Designation	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO	THOMAS H. SIMPSON Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 20 August 1969 - 30 April 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (XXIV CORPS/DANANG)	H. W. WOODWORTH LTJG, USN 10 March - 18 April 1970
	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG USN 19 April - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)	J. C. CAREY 1ST LT, USMC 25 January - 8 April 1970
	D. DIXON LTJG, USN 9 April - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG, USN 11 February - 11 April 1970
	F. S. WOOD LTJG, USN 12 April - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)	T. E. DOBBS LTJG, USN 11 February - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV FORWARD CP/DONG HA)	D. O. CUMMINGS 1ST LT, USMC 19 March - 30 April 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND MAJOR, USMC 3 December 1969 - 30 April 1970
Brigade ALO	L. G. SHIKANY CAPT, USMC 16 February - 30 April 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	P. T. FERENCHICK LT, USN 5 October 1969 - 3 April 1970
	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI LCDR, USN 4 April - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)	W. E. LAMB LTJG, USN 13 June 1969 - 15 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/ LZ ENGLISH)	J. H. ALIOCCO LTJG, USN 27 July 1969 - 11 April 1970
	J. C. CAREY 1ST LT, USMC 12 April - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL CAPT, USMC 16 January - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)	P. J. O'CONNOR SGT, USMC 30 March - 15 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/47TH ARVN REGT/TUY HOA)	J. M. LARIMER SSGT, USMC 9 February - 13 April 1970
	G. M. PERKINS LTJG, USN 14 April - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (III CORPS/IIFFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD LTJG, USNR 25 March - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (18TH ARVN DIV/HAM TAN)	R. H. OLIVER SSGT, USMC 4 January - 8 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RSSZ/ NHA BE)	K. A. WOODWORTH 1ST LT, USMC 14 March - 30 April 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/VUNG TAU)	K. L. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 4 January - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS CAPT, USMC 11 July 1969 - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)	J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 22 February - 30 April 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	J. H. GERALD LTJG, USN 1 April - 30 April 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 30 April 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	J. C. MILLARD CAPT, USMC 16 March - 30 April 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK CAPT, USMC 23 November 1969 - 30 April 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 30 April 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

a. Strength as of 30 April 1970

I CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
DANANG	0	2	1	0
DONG HA/QUANG TRI	1	26	1	0
CHU LAI	0	2	1	0
QUANG NGAI	0	1	1	0
HOI AN	7	82	0	1
TOTAL I CORPS	8	113	4	1
II CORPS				
NHA TRANG	0	6	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	1	2	0	0
TUY HOA	0	3	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	9	0	0
TOTAL II CORPS	2	20	2	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOTAL IV CORPS

GRAND TOTAL

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

III CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
SAIGON	4	41	0	1
LONG BINH	0	2	1	0
NUI DAT	1	6	0	0
NHA BE	1	1	0	0
VUNG TAU	1	0	0	0
TOTAL III CORPS	6	50	1	1
IV CORPS				
CAN THO	0	5	1	0
BAC LIEU	0	5	1	0
TOTAL IV CORPS	0	10	2	0
GRAND TOTAL:	17	193	9	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The first of April brought the start of "Operation GOLDEN DRAGON II", a brigade size operation with ANGLICO personnel providing air support coordination for the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps. The operation continued for most of the month with high levels of contact on Barrier Island. The air support provided was credited with saving many lives by detonating many booby traps and mines in the various objective areas. As usual, all resupply and MEDEVAC missions were controlled by Sub Unit One personnel.

A new problem has emerged in the Vietnamization of naval gunfire. The VNAF personnel in IV Corps have not received Vietnamese permission to fire naval guns. The VNAF FACS are ready to shoot, and are trained on proper procedures but until they receive official Vietnamese sanction they refuse to proceed with their training. DMAC is working to solve this problem.

Problems in coordination NGF in IV Corps proved the need to have an ANGLICO team in Ca Mau in An Xuyen Province. A team had been there until several months ago but was moved to Bac Lieu to support the 21st Division. Since the Province Chief at Ca Mau controls the coast as well as does the CG, 21st Division, a breakdown in coordination developed. For this reason the Ca Mau team was re-established in addition to the Bac Lieu team.

Another problem in NGF control developed in IV Corps as a result of the hijacking of the Columbia Eagle. The Coast Guard Cutters normally providing CTF 115 with Market Time surveillance were pulled off to the Cambodia coast to guard the Eagle. With CTF 115 having no assets, CTG 70.8 assigned the IV Corps destroyer a primary mission as a Market Time asset under control of CTF 115 and the destroyer to have a naval gunfire support role on a not to interfer basis. CTF 115 took this mission to mean that she would control naval gunfire rather than ANGLICO's NGLOs. As a result naval gunfire requests from the 21st ARVN Division could not be honored because CTF 115 refused to let the Division NGLO control the ship. Another problem was that CTF 115 allowed the ship to fire without proper clearance. Several very close calls, including five rounds in a regimental CP, occurred as a result of the ship firing on orders of CTF 115 and not coordinating with the NGLO. CTG 70.8 and CTU 70.8.9 and COMNAVFORV were advised of the situation and hopefully a simular situation will not arise in the future.

Enemy initiated action in the Long Hai Mountain area (III Corps) increased during the middle of the month and naval gunfire effectively silenced several mortar attacks. Unfortunately, during this period of time both the II and III Corps destroyers experienced computer casualities. The problem was handled extremely well by the Gunline Commander, Commodore JOHNSON, who arranged for the ships to be repaired by a team of fire control experts out of Cam Ranh Bay. As a result a minimum of time on the gunline was lost.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

On the 15th of April the NGLO teams supporting the 9th and 21st ROK Divisions were disbanded. The reason was the absolute lack of use of naval gunfire by the Koreans. If an operation in the future requires naval gunfire either of the divisions can coordinate through their liaison officers located at Tuy Hoa, where ANGLICO maintains a NGLO team.

As earlier requested by Sub Unit One a radar beacon site was established in the Philippines at Subic Bay. The beacon not only will be a check on the ship's beacon track capability but will be a check on the effectiveness of the ship's entire gunfire control system. In addition the training for the ship's crew will be invaluable. All ships belonging to CTG 70.8 have been instructed by CTG 70.8 to conduct beacon tests and to take advantage of all lessons learned.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 20,928 NGF projectiles during the month of April. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 45 MEDEVACS and 2,207 resupply missions, delivering over 1.7 million pounds of supplies during the month. 154 close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's delivering 197,500 pounds of ordnance.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of April 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

DESTROYERS:

USS O'CALLAHAN (DE-1051)
USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887)
USS BOLE (DD-755)
USS ISBELL (DD-869)
USS MCKEAN (DD-784)
USS ORLECK (DD-886)
USS SMALL (DD-838)
USS SWENSON (DD-729)
USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
USS TURNER JOY (DD-951)
HMAS HOBART (D-39)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC CHASE (WHEC-718)
USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715)
USCGC PONTCHARTRAIN (WHEC-70)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

21st Recon Airplane Co.
MAG-11
MAG-13
MAG-16
ROK Aviation Co.
VMO-2
26th Helo Assault Co.
26 A/C Control Co.

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF	USA	ALLIED
20th TASS	21st Recon Airplane Co.	ROK Aviation Co.
21st TASS	74th Recon Airplane Co.	CAP ROK INF Div Av. Det.
	101st Div ARTY	161st RECCE Flight (RAAF)
USN	183rd Recon Airplane Co.	
	203rd Recon Airplane Co.	
VAL-4	220th Recon Airplane Co.	
	221st Recon Airplane Co.	
	282nd Helo Assault Co.	

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of April include:

U. S.	ALLIED
101st Airborne Division (AM)	1st ARVN Division (forward)
Americal Division	2nd ARVN Division
173rd Airborne Brigade	18th ARVN Division
Rung Sat Special Zone	21st ARVN Division
XXIV Corps	40th ARVN Regiment
1st Bde/5th Inf Div	41st ARVN Regiment
3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group	44th ARVN Regiment
11th Light Inf Brigade	2nd Brigade ROKMC
Task Force South	9th ROK Inf Div
I Field Force, Vietnam	Captiol ROK Inf Div
II Field Force, Vietnam	1st Australian Task Force
Delta Military Assistance Command	Task Force 7th Cav (ARVN)
CTG 194.2	128 Regional Force Co.
C/1st/50th	ARVN 1st Armored Brigade
	Free World Military Assistance Force
	1/44th ARVN Battalion
	Regional Force #203

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during April:

DARBY SWEEP	RANDOLF GLEN
DOUNG SON 3/70	SHERIDAN
GOLDEN DRAGON II	LAM SON 359
GOLDEN DRAGON III	

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
KIA (CONFIRMED)	5	30	3	0
KIA (ESTIMATED)	20	24	0	9
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	7	9	32	21
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	39	118	179	50
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	27	51	169	109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. The following number of missions were fired during April with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
MISSIONS	1,058	395	465	328
AMMUNITION:				
5"/54	5,292	2,310	1,199	434
5"/38	2,124	1,967	2,969	4,633
5" Total	7,416	4,277	4,168	5,067
Total	7,416	4,277	4,168	5,067
Total Unobserved	5,021	1,220	1,335	2,126

Total Rounds: *20,928

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during April:

Fixed Wing Sorties	154
Helo Sorties	2,207
MEDEVACS	45

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	11
KBA (ESTIMATED)	8
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	46
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	25
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	36

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	117,000
NAPALM (LBS)	80,500
ROCKETS (2.75)	1,632
5" ZUNI (RDS)	40
40MM (RDS)	4,000
20MM (RDS)	3,740
7.62 (RDS)	125,500

LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS): 1,743,200

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is excellent although the in-country manning level continues to be reduced.

There were various promotions during the month as follows: 1 to Captain, 1 to Sergeant, 2 to Corporal and 7 to Lance Corporal. 6 members extended their overseas tours, 3 for 6 months and 3 for 3 months. We had one extension of enlistment for three months, one for nine months and one career length extension for two years. Sub Unit One suffered one WIA during the month of April. There were three office hours and one special court-martial.

The Adjutant was ordered TAD to Hqs FMFPac for the purpose of attending a MARES/FORSTAT Conference Many facets of MARES/FORSTAT Procedures were covered in explicit detail, highlighted by BGen SNODDY's presentation on Commander's Judgment Rotating System in MARES/FORSTAT.

During the month of May, we will request a unit manning level reduction which will be more in line with the operational commitments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLCIO.

j. SUPPLY

The Unit received 30 copies of the approved modification of the correct ISSA from the U. S. Army. Copies of the modified ISSA, with cover letters of instruction for proper use, were sent to each team of this Unit located throughout all four CTZ. The modification includes motor vehicle, communication and individual weapon repairs and spare parts.

The excess screening of motor transport spare parts was completed on

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

11 April. A total of 542 line items were invoiced back to FLC stocks. All were serviceable items, conditioned Code "A". The total of 542 line items only reflect the number of line items, but individual items totaled 4,087, with a value of approximately $82,000.00.

Supply is still in the process of screening excess communication spare parts. Over 3,000 line items still must be screened through. As of this date over 400 line items have been declared excess. The anticipated completion date is 12 May 1970.

The status of individual clothing held by this unit would have to be considered as outstanding. There are lightweight utilities, combat boots, underclothing, cushion-sole socks, utility covers and web belts available in all sizes for Marines of this unit.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

No major problems exists in motor transport equipment at this time. One vehicle truck utility, M151, is coming in to Hqs from II Corps, Nha Trang, for 3rd and 4th echelon repairs. One M.T. mechanic is on the road in IV Corps and one at II Corps checking on all vehicles of this unit. The motor transport chief returned on 25 April 1970 from a team check of vehicles in I Corps and the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, at Hoi An.

l. COMMUNICATIONS

During the past month the cycle of maintenance for all test, UHF, and battery charger equipment has been completed. The SSB section has completed 83% of all assets.

The FM section has completed repair on only 60% of the equipment on hand. The reasons noted are the lack of a maintenance chief, who is due in this month, in addition to 8 lost working days due to calibration requirements on test equipment.

Operationally, DaNang and Quang Tri have been brought up on the daily admin HF circuit with good results.

m. CIVIL AFFAIRS

Sub Unit One accomplished an outstanding success for a unit of this size by building a library for the Blessed Liem School and Orphanage. The library will be a lasting memorial for all ANGLICO Marines who have served in Vietnam.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

n. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during April for each out-of-country R&R location:

Bangkok:	5	Hong Kong:	1
Hawaii	2		

o. AWARDS

During April the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Achievement Medal	1	0
Navy Commendation Medal	1	0
Joint Services Commendation Medal	1	0
Air Medal	7	4
Purple Heart	0	1

UNCLASSIFIED

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1 April: The Officer in Charge went on a liaison/inspection trip to Nha Trang.

1-3 April: USS ERNEST G. SMALL (DD-838) was credited with damaging or destroying 28 bunkers and 3 structures when controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters and directed on enemy structures and bunker complexes in the 173rd Airborne Brigade TAOR.

1-3 April: ANGLICO TACPs controlled fixed wing sorties in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, conducting Operation GOLDEN DRAGON II. Damage assessment consisted of 3 enemy KIA's, 12 bunkers or structures destroyed and 2 secondary explosions.

1-4 April: USS ORLECK (DD-886) was on station off IV CTZ in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters were credited with 3 enemy probable KIA's, 58 structures and 5 bunkers either damaged or destroyed and 7 secondary explosions.

1-5 April: This period found USS JOSEPH STRAUSS (DDG-16) on station off the coast of northern I Corps, firing in support of Operation

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LAM SON 359 conducted by the 7th ARVN Cavalry which resulted in 3 enemy KIA's, 9 bunkers either damaged or destroyed and 16 enemy movements to be ceased.

2-3 April: VAL-4, Detachment Bravo supplied fixed wing sorties, controlled by an ANGLICO AO, and operated in the RSSZ, which resulted in 4 probable KIA's and 1 structure and 12 bunkers either damaged or destroyed. The KIA's resulted when support was given to a small recon team in contact with 4-6 VC.

4-5 April: An ANGLICO ground spotter controlled the fires of USS ERNEST G. SMALL (DD-838) to fire in support of Regional Force #203 in contact on the evening of the 4th. Her rapid and accurate fires allowed the friendlies to withdraw and scored 2 confirmed enemy KIA's. In the early hours of the morning of the 5th an ANGLICO airborne spotter called in 36 5"/38 HE projectiles in the same area, a confirmed assembly point for the VC force that attacked RF #203. A sweep through the area revealed NGF had 8 more confirmed enemy KIA's and 22 probables.

4-10 April: During this period air activity increased and the effective utilization of air power played an important part in Operations GOLDEN DRAGON II-1, II-2, and II-3. 45 fixed wing sorties were controlled by ANGLICO personnel in support of the 2nd Brigade ROKMC, resulting in 8 confirmed and 6 probable enemy KIA's, 10 structures and 7 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 9 secondary fires and 2 secondary explosions.

6 April: Task Force South utilized the firepower of HMAS HOBART (D-39) to fire on VC locations which resulted in 4 bunkers destroyed, 6 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary fires and 1 secondary explosion.

7 April: In support of the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) ANGLICO utilized the fires of USS STRAUSS by redbook intelligence resulting in 10 enemy KIA's (probable).

7-8 April: The Officer in Charge made an inspection/liaison visit to DaNang to see the XXIV Corps NGLO and the Platoon Commander at Hoi An.

7-9 April: USS ARNOLD J. ISBELL (DD-869) fired 2 missions by an ANGLICO airborne spotter in support of the Americal Division during this period, utilizing the remainder of her time in support of the 1st Marine Division. The 1st of these missions on 7 Apr resulted in 3 bunkers and 1 structure destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 1 secondary fire and 150 meters of tree line interdicted, while the 2nd on 9 Apr resulted in 6 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 3 secondary fires and 250 meters of tree line downed.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8 April: HMAS HOBART remaining on station off the coast of southern II CTZ fired unobserved intelligence type missions on 3 suspected VC positions in support of 128th Regional Force Company. Her accurate fires resulted in the enemies' surprise and confusion and 20 enemy confirmed KIA's.

10 April: Damage assessment for USS LYMAN K. SWENSON (DD-729) was 7 structures destroyed, 2 structures damaged and 1 secondary explosion when she fired in support of the 21st ARVN Division.

12-18 April: In a continuing effort of support for Operation SHERIDAN conducted in southern II Corps, HMAS HOBART was credited with 18 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure and 14 bunkers damaged and 2 secondary fires. Her fires were controlled solely by ANGLICO personnel.

13-18 April: Two NGFS Ships, USS O'CALLAHAN (DE-1051) and USS TURNER JOY (DD-951), fired in support of the 21st ARVN Division during this period. The combined results of their fires were 1 KIA (probable), 12 structures and 1 bunker either damaged or destroyed and 8 secondary explosions.

14 April: The Officer in Charge went to Hoi An to observe the celebration of the Republic of Korea Marine Corps' birthday.

14 April: Again ANGLICO utilized the fires of USS STRAUSS by redbook intelligence in support of the 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) resulting in 8 enemy KIA's (probable).

17-19 April: Due to an increase of enemy activity the III Corps NGLO requested and received a NGFS Ship, USS O'CALLAHAN (DE-1051). Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, were directed on VC bunker systems and supply areas which resulted in 24 bunkers and 7 structures destroyed, 13 bunkers and 10 structures damaged, 11 secondary fires and 4 secondary explosions.

20 April: An ANGLICO airborne spotter controlled the fires of USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887) onto enemy structure and bunker areas with known recent activity in support of the 1st ARVN Armored Brigade. Damage assessment was 3 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure and 3 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary fire and 2 enemy KIA's.

21 April: The ANGLICO MEMORIAL LIBRARY for the Blessed Liem School and Orphanage was dedicated.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21-23 April: USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715) was utilized quite effectively by the NILO in Ca Mau in support of the 21st ARVN Division. The result of her observed fires were 5 enemy probable KIA's, 7 structures destroyed and 8 structures damaged.

21-26 April: Firing high priority missions in the Long Hai Mountains in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of the USS TURNER JOY (DD-951) resulting in 42 bunkers and 14 structures destroyed, 70 bunkers and 14 structures damaged, 6 secondary explosions, 6 secondary fires, 45 caves closed and 1 bridge destroyed.

25 April: The Officer in Charge went to Yokosuka, Japan to attend the Seventh Fleet Quarterly Planning Conference.

27 April: the 173rd Airborne Brigade were conducting Operation DARBY SWEEP and ANGLICO airborne spotters utilized the fires of the USS JOHN A. BOLE (DD-755) for sweep targets. Her fires resulted in 5 bunkers and 1 structure destroyed, 6 cave entrances closed, 2 secondary fires and caused 2 tunnels to collapse.

27-30 April: USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887) utilized her firepower in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters were credited with 3 enemy confirmed KIA's, 70 bunkers and 21 structures destroyed, 27 bunkers and 30 structures damaged, 23 secondary fires and 14 secondary explosions.

29-30 April: Two coast guard cutters, USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715) and USCGC PONCHARTRAIN (WHEC-70), and one destroyer, USS ISBELL(DD-869) were utilized in IV Corps in support of the 21st ARVN Division and CTG 194.2. Results of these ANGLICO controlled missions were 37 structures and 1 bunker either damaged or destroyed. The majority of their missions were unobserved intelligence type missions.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

1. Negative report.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

70 05617

RECEIVED 9 JUL 1970

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/jdb
5213/2
Ser: 060
30 June 1970

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~[redacted]~~ (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 May 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 May 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 May 1970 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

THOMAS H. SIMPSON

DISTRIBUTION:
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

SECT	INFO	ACT	INIT
CO	2		
XO			
1stSgt	3		
OPNS	1		
ADMIN	4		
SUPPLY	5		
COMM	6		
MT	7		
FILE			

[redacted]AL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1970 - 31 May 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. Designation	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO	THOMAS H. SIMPSON Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 20 August 1969 - 31 May 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (XXIV CORPS/DANANG)	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG USN 19 April - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)	D. DIXON LTJG, USN 9 April - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	F. S. WOOD LTJG, USN 12 April - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)	T. E. DOBBS LTJG, USN 11 February - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV FORWARD CP/DONG HA)	D. O. CUMMINGS 1ST LT, USMC 19 March - 31 May 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND MAJOR, USMC 3 December 1969 - 31 May 1970
Brigade ALO	L. G. SHIKANY CAPT, USMC 16 February - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI LCDR, USN 4 April - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/ LZ ENGLISH)	J. C. CAREY 1ST LT, USMC 12 April - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL CAPT, USMC 16 January - 31 May 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	G. M. PERKINS LTJG, USN 14 April - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (III CORPS/IIFFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD LTJG, USNR 25 March - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RSSZ/ NHA BE)	K. A. WOODWORTH 1ST LT, USMC 14 March - 5 May 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/VUNG TAU)	K. L. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 4 January - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS CAPT, USMC 11 July 1969 - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)	J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 22 February - 31 May 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	J. H. GERALD LTJG, USN 1 April - 31 May 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 May 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	J. C. MILLARD CAPT, USMC 16 March - 31 May 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK CAPT, USMC 23 November 1969 - 31 May 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 31 May 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. STRENGTH AS OF 31 MAY 1970

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
I CORPS				
DANANG	0	2	1	0
QUANG TRI/DONG HA	1	22	1	0
CHU LAI	0	2	1	0
QUANG NGAI	0	1	0	0
HOI AN	8	68	0	1
TOTAL I CORPS	9	95	3	1
II CORPS				
NHA TRANG	0	4	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	1	2	0	0
TUY HOA	0	1	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	9	0	0
TOTAL II CORPS	2	16	2	0
III CORPS				
SAIGON	5	30	1	0
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
NUI DAT	1	5	0	0
VUNG TAU	1	0	0	0
TOTAL III CORPS	7	38	2	0

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IV CORPS	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
CAN THO	0	5	1	0
BAC LIEU/CA MAU	0	5	1	0
TOTAL IV CORPS	0	10	2	0
GRAND TOTAL	18	159	9	1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

fire missions. In I and IV Corps the problem is lack of pilots and repair problems on aircraft. Alternate solutions are being found to supplement existing flights such as getting hops from Air Force TAC(A)s, when available.

[redacted] ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 17,709 NGF projectiles during the month of May. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting [redacted], ROKMC, controlled 42 MEDEVACS and 1,946 resupply missions, delivering over 1.5 million pounds of supplies during the month. Ninety two close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's delivering 175,000 pounds of ordnance.

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

May saw the return of a cruiser to the gunline. USS SAINT PAUL was assigned to III Corps starting 11 May and proceeded to work up the coast toward the DMZ attacking targets along her way that have been too far inland or too heavily fortified to have been effectively fired upon by destroyers.

Vietnamization of naval gunfire has been stagnated once more, this time by the Cambodian operations. All of the Vietnamese Air Force assets are so heavily committed to Cambodia that they simply cannot spare the time for naval gunfire practice. The effort is still on the Vietnamization program, however, and will continue when operation permits.

The ANGLICO team which supported the NAVFORV effort in the RSSZ at Nha Be was moved to Saigon on 5 May. The purpose of this move was to eliminate the spotters early morning and late evening drive from Nha Be to Tan Son Nhut Air Base and return. This move was coordinated with NAVFORV and frequent liaison is conducted with Nha Be to keep the ANGLICO aerial observer informed of pending ground operations.

Recent problems have arisen concerning Army aircraft for naval gunfire missions. In I and IV Corps the problem is lack of pilots and repair problems on aircraft. Alternate solutions are being found to supplement existing flights such as getting hops from Air Force TAC(A)s, when available.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 17,709 NGF projectiles during the month of May. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 42 MEDEVACS and 1,946 resupply missions, delivering over 1.5 million pounds of supplies during the month. Ninety two close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's delivering 175,000 pounds of ordnance.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of May 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73)

DESTROYERS:

USS BERKELEY (DDG-15)
USS BOLE (DD-755)
USS BRADLEY (DE-1041)
USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887)
USS DUNCAN (DD-874)
USS EDSON (DD-946)
HMAS HOBART (D-39)
USS ISBELL (DD-869)
USS JOHN PAUL JONES (DDG-32)
USS ORLECK (DD-886)
USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

UNCLASSIFIED

USCGC DALLAS (WHEC-716)
USCGC HAMILTON (WHEC-715)
USCGC PONTCHARTRAIN (WHEC-70)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-13
MAG-16
ROK Aviation Co.
USAF

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF	USA	ALLIED
20th TASS	15th Recon Airplane Co.	161st RECCE Flight (RAAF)
21st TASS	21th Recon Airplane Co.	
	74th Recon Airplane Co.	
USN	183rd Recon Airplane Co.	
	199th Recon Airplane Co.	
VAL-4	203rd Recon Airplane Co.	
	220th Recon Airplane Co.	
	221st Recon Airplane Co.	
	214th Helo Assault Co.	

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART III (CONT)

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of May include:

U. S.	ALLIED
101st Airborne Division (AM)	1st ARVN Division (forward)
173rd Airborne Brigade	2nd ARVN Division
198th Light Inf Brigade	7th ARVN Division
Rung Sat Special Zone	21st ARVN Division
XXIV Corps	41st ARVN Regiment
1st Bde/5th Inf Division	2nd Brigade, ROKMC
3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group	1st Australian Task Force
Task Force South	Task Force 7th Cav (ARVN)
I Field Force, Vietnam	206 Regional Force Co.
II Field Force, Vietnam	Free World Military Assistance Force
Delta Military Assistance Command	5/10th Regional Force Co. (Recon)
CTG 194.2	
C/1st/50th	
CTF 115.7	

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during May:

DARBY SWEEP	WASHINGTON GREEN
GOLDEN DRAGON III	SHERIDAN
AYRS ROCK	LAM SON 359
CUU LONG I	

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	6	4
KIA (ESTIMATED)	3	10	21	2
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	9	6	76	4
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	17	112	223	47
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	15	62	156	126

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. The following number of missions were fired during May with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	I CORPS	II CORPS	III CORPS	IV CORPS
MISSIONS	1,011	258	925	220
AMMUNITION:				
8"/55:	797	171	511	0
5"/54:	1,798	1,425	1,465	0
5"/38:	2,210	1,592	3,287	4,453
5" Total:	4,008	3,017	4,752	4,453
Total:	4,805	3,188	5,263	4,453
Total Unobserved:	4,019	893	1,545	1,575

Total Rounds: *17,709

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during May:

Fixed Wing Sorties:	92
Helo Sorties:	1,946
MEDEVACS:	42

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	23
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	9
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	2
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	50

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	105,500
NAPALM (LBS)	69,500
ROCKETS (2.75)	557
5" ZUNI (RDS)	130
40MM (RDS)	920
20MM (RDS)	6,950
7.62 (RDS)	36,900

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS): 1,598,000

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is excellent at the present time. As a result of closing two NGF Spot Teams we have submitted a recommendation that our manning level be reduced to 160 enlisted Marines.

Requests for overseas extension are being selectively approved. It is the Sub Unit's policy to disapprove overseas extension requests except those with high recommendations and exceptional performance of duty. Adherance to this policy will allow more young Marines to benefit from service in a combat environment.

j. SUPPLY

Supply has completed on the 14th of May 1970, the screening of excess communications spare parts. A total of 1,014 line items were invoiced back to FLC for Marine Corps Stocks. Individual items totaled 7,493 with a money value of approximately $806,000.00.

No major problems exists in Supply/Fiscal at this time.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

Disposition instructions have been requested from FLC on two (2) each vehicles, M-38's, jeeps, two (2) each vehicles M151's, jeeps, and one (1) each M-37, truck. The M-38 jeeps are deleted Marine Corps items and the other vehicles are excess to the requirement of this unit.

No major problems exist in Motor Transport at this time.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. COMMUNICATIONS

Communications continues to improve.

During the month of May considerable time was spent in inspecting and refurbishing communications equipment in I Corps. This inspection resulted in thirty additional work orders for the personnel of the Headquarters Sections. In addition, the "High-Frequency Radio Circuit" was installed and now ties in all of I Corps with this Headquarters.

Materially the progress of the overall communications efforts continues in a consistant manner. As of 10 June 70 a total of 521 "Tactical Equipment Work Orders" have been accepted and completed. The significance of this accomplishment is noteworthy as only 284 Work Orders were accepted and completed during fiscal 1969. This accomplishment is a Supply and Communications team effort.

Currently, we are observing problems as 64 pieces of equipment are "awaiting parts". This problem was created by lack of a "Quarterly Maintenance Program" during the past; this in turn resulted in "no valid usage information" for Supply to stock recurring demands.

The outlook on the system and teams for the future is excellent.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during May for each out-of-country R&R location:

Bangkok:	5	Hong Kong:	1
Hawaii:	6	Sydney:	3
Tokyo:	1	Taipei:	3

n. AWARDS

During May the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Commendation Medal	1	0
Bronze Star	0	1
Joint Services Commendation Medal	1	0
Navy Achievement Medal	2	0
Air Medal	10	1
Good Conduct	0	3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

2 May: The guns of USS ARNOLD J. ISBELL (DD-869) were utilized by the ANGLICO team at Bac Lieu in support of the 21st ARVN Division to fire at suspected enemy locations. Two days later when a ground sweep through the area was completed, 4 VC KIA's and 1 destroyed bunker were discovered.

4 May: A troop sweep by the 3rd Company, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC of Chestnut Island resulted in heavy contact. The 3rd Company pulled back and ANGLICO TACP's controlled scrambled air which reduced the area and allowed the troops to return. Eleven KBA's and one .50 cal. machine gun destroyed were the results of these sorties.

4-6 May: USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887) fired both day and night, observed and unobserved missions in general support of Task Force South. ANGLICO spotters controlled her fires which resulted in 16 bunkers destroyed, 15 bunkers damaged and 2 secondary explosions.

4-8 May: During this period USS DUNCAN (DD-874) was on station off the coast of the DMZ firing in support of the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) and the 1st ARVN Division. Also during this period Operation LAM SON 359 conducted by the 7th ARVN Cavalry was given NGF support.

5 May: All four Corps NGLO's and the Platoon Commander, Hoi An, were in Saigon for a conference with the Officer in Charge concerning his recent trip to the 7th Fleet Planning Conference, coming utilization of the SAINT PAUL, and mutual problems of the Sub Unit. Cdr BATES, J3-06, also attended.

5-11 May: The 21st ARVN Division utilized the fires of the ISBELL to fire on selected targets in the U-Minh Forest. ANGLICO personnel controlled her fires which resulted in 34 structures either damaged or destroyed, 1 secondary explosion, 2 secondary fires and 1 enemy KIA.

6-9 May: ANGLICO airborne spotters controlled the fires of USS ORLECK (DD-886) in support of the 1st Australian Task Force operating in the Long Hai Mountains. Firing on high priority targets she was credited with 6 structures and 14 bunkers destroyed, 6 structures and 22 bunkers damaged, 6 secondary explosions, 6 secondary fires and 3 enemy KIA's.

9 May: ANGLICO personnel coordinated the firepower of USS DUNCAN (DD-874) in support of an ARVN unit along the DMZ in contact with

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

an NVA Company in the early hours of the morning. As a result of the outstanding illumination fired by the DUNCAN, the ARVN unit accounted for 22 NVA KIA's.

9-15 May: Twenty two fixed wing sorties were controlled by ANGLICO personnel in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. Results were 9 confirmed KBA's, 4 bunkers destroyed, 1 damaged, and 6 secondary explosions.

11-16 May: During this period two support ships were utilized to coordinate with armored units, artillery, B-52 strikes and troop assaults in support of Operation AYRS ROCK conducted in the Long Hai Mountains. Combined results of the fires of the destroyer, HMAS HOBART (D-39), and the cruiser, USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73), were 3 confirmed KIA's, 14 structures and 77 bunkers destroyed, 11 structures and 48 bunkers damaged, 16 secondary explosions, 8 secondary fires and 31 cave entrances closed.

11-17 May: Two NGFS Ships, HMAS HOBART and USS SAINT PAUL, provided support for Task Force South conducting Operation SHERIDAN. The combined results of their fires consisted of 26 bunkers destroyed, 12 bunkers damaged and 2 secondary explosions.

12 May: The Officer in Charge accompanied by the AdminO made a liaison/inspection visit to Phan Thiet.

14 May: ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of HMAS HOBART (D-39) firing in support of the 173rd Airborne Brigade in northern II Corps. Results of her accurate fires were 13 bunkers destroyed, 5 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion, 1 bridge destroyed and 1 dam damaged.

14 May: The Officer in Charge made a liaison visit to Nha Be.

17-22 May: HMAS HOBART returned on station in support of the 1st Australian Task Force conducting Operation AYRS ROCK in the Long Hai Mountains. ANGLICO spotters controlled her fires from an OP set up on the night of the 17th to observe infiltration throughout the night. This tactic proved successful, resulting in 5 sampans sunk or damaged and an estimated 4-6 KIA's. Other damage assessment during this period was 26 structures and 42 bunkers destroyed, 10 structures and 26 bunkers damaged, 23 secondary explosions and 11 secondary fires.

19 May: The Officer in Charge went to I Corps to make liaison with and to inspect the personnel at Quang Tri, Dong Ha, DaNang and Hoi An.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

22 May: At approximately 0945 one of ANGLICO's spotters located at OP A-2 spotted six NVA in the open. Through very efficient spotting and accurate shooting from the USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73) the action resulted in 1 probable KIA; 2 confirmed WIA's and 2 structures damaged.

22-23 May: Task Force South utilized the firepower of HMAS HOBART to fire observed and unobserved missions on enemy bunkers and base camps. With ANGLICO personnel controlling her fires she was credited with 4 enemy KIA's, 16 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 1 secondary explosion, 500 meters of trail interdicted and 2 caves damaged.

24-26 May: USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) was on station off the coast of IV Corps in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel and directed on selected targets in the U-Minh Forest resulted in 28 structures and 6 bunkers either damaged or destroyed.

26-30 May: ANGLICO personnel controlled the effective fires of USS RUPERTUS in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Results of her fires were 12 structures and 49 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 10 secondary explosions, 6 secondary fires and 6 probable KIA's.

28 May: The Officer in Charge went to Nui Dat to visit the team assigned there in support of the 1st Australian Task Force.

29-30 May: Firing in support of Operation WASHINGTON GREEN I conducted by the 173rd Airborne Brigade, USS EDSON (DD-946) was credited with 22 bunkers destroyed, 9 bunkers damaged, 1 foot bridge destroyed and 3 cave entrances closed.

30 May: Twenty one VC Hoi Chanh turned themselves in to the Xuyen Moc Military post in III Corps. Rallied Hoi Chanh report the reason for terminating their association with the Viet Cong was "due to heavy and constant fire from the sea."

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

1. Negative report.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
HEADQUARTERS, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC
FPO, SAN FRANCISCO 96610

IN REPLY REFER TO:
3/DAC/fqp
0648
SEP 10 1970

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Missing/Delayed Command Chronology Correspondence

Encl: (1) Copies of Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO Command Chronologies for April, May, and June 1970

1. Enclosure (1) documents, the originals of which have evidently been delayed or misrouted, have been obtained from 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, and are submitted in order to ensure that a continuing historical record of Sub Unit #1, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company activities are on file at Headquarters, Marine Corps.

G. R. Scharnberb

G. R. SCHARNBERB
By direction

Copy to:
CO, 1st ANGLICO
CO, Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO

HD UNCLASSIFIED

Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO

Apr 1970

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

70-05616

3/jdb
5213/2
Ser: 069
15 August 1970

[redacted]

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 30 June 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 June 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 June 1970 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

DISTRIBUTION:
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1970 - 30 June 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. Designation	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO	THOMAS H. SIMPSON Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 20 August 1969 - 30 June 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG, USN 19 April - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)	J. NEWTON SGT, USMC 30 May - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	D. DIXON LTJG, USN 30 May - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1st/5th INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)	F. S. WOOD LTJG, USN 31 May - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1st ARVN DIV (FORWARD CP)/DONG HA)	D. CUMMINGS 1ST LT, USMC 19 March - 21 June 1970 P. F. SHULLO LTJG, USN 22 June - 30 June 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2nd BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND MAJOR, USMC 5 December 1969 - 30 June 1970
Brigade ALO	L. G. SHIKANY CAPT, USMC 16 February - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 2/I FFV/NHA TRANG)	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI LCDR, USN 4 April - 30 June 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABN BDE/LZ ENGLISH)	J. C. CAREY 1ST LT, USMC 12 April - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL CAPT, USMC 16 January - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9TH & 21ST ROK DIV/TUY HOA)	G. M. PERKINS LTJG, USN 14 April - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD LTJG, USNR 25 March - 30 June 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/VUNG TAU)	K. L. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 4 January - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS CAPT, USMC 11 July 1969 - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 22 February - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	J. H. GERALD LTJG, USN 1 April - 30 June 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 30 June 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	J. C. MILLARD CAPT, USMC 16 March - 30 June 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK CAPT, USMC 23 November 1969 - 30 June 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 30 June 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
[redacted]L

4. STRENGTH AS 30 JUNE 1970

MR 1	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
DANANG	1	4	1	0
QUANG TRI/DONG HA	0	18	2	0
CHU LAI	0	2	1	0
QUANG NGAI	0	2	0	0
HOI AN	6	61	0	1
MR 1 TOTAL	7	87	4	1
MR 2				
NHA TRANG	0	7	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	1	2	0	0
TUY HOA	0	2	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	5	0	0
MR 2 TOTAL	2	16	2	0
MR 3				
SAIGON	7	35	1	0
LONG BINH	0	2	1	0
NUI DAT	1	4	0	0
VUNG TAU	2	0	0	0
XUAN LOC	0	0	1	0
MR 3 TOTAL	10	41	3	0

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I (CONT)

MR 4	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
CAN THO	0	3	1	0
BAC LIEU/CA MAU	0	6	1	0
MR 4 TOTAL	0	9	2	0
GRAND TOTAL	19	153	11	1

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO[redacted]

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Naval gunfire assets for the month of June remained at four destroyers on the gunline, supplemented by the heavy cruiser, USS ST PAUL. The ST PAUL has again established herself as an accurate and effective shooter.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, has started using flame drops. This procedure was developed by the Army and consists of dropping 55 gallon drums of thickened fuel from helicopters. The drums burst on impact and saturate the zone with the fuel. The fuel is then ignited with rockets fired from a chase plane. The procedure was first used by Marines in Vietnam under the guidance of ANGLICO FAC's at Hoi An. All reports on the success of the missions are very enthusiastic.

In a break with the past all aviators reporting into ANGLICO for battalion ALO positions are 1st Lieutenants rather than Captains. The personnel have been well trained and have all had extensive experience in Vietnam as pilots before being sent to Hoi An.

At the end of June the NGF team supporting the 2nd ARVN Division at Quang Ngai was closed. The Division's AO was covered completely by the Americal Division and as a result there was a duplication of effort. All 2nd ARVN Division requests for naval gunfire can be submitted to the Americal NGLO through the 2nd ARVN Division Liaison Officer.

A new team was established in MR 3 to support the 199th Light Infantry Brigade. The extent of NGF usage for the Brigade cannot be anticipated at this time. The AO for the Brigade is mainly Binh Tuy Province.

MR 4 is starting to feel the effects of the monsoon rains. The afternoon flights are often aborted due to shower activity. However, the middle portion of the days can usually be used effectively.

The Vietnamization of NGF spotters is still stagnated. The Cambodian operation tied up all available VNAF assets which were being used for the training. In addition to that, the VNAF still has not given MR 4 FAC's permission to fire naval guns.

The supply and communication officers from 1st ANGLICO visited the Sub Unit during the month of June. As a result of the visit the Sub Unit requested from FMFPac AN/VRC 46 radio sets to increase secure voice capability.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 16,877 NGF projectiles during the month of June. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 48 MEDEVACS and 2,269 resupply missions, delivering over 3.9 million pounds of supplies during the month. One hundred two close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's delivering 195,000 pounds of ordnance.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

C[redacted]

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of June 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS

USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73)

DESTROYERS

USS PARSONS (DDG-31)
USS BERKELEY (DDG-15)
USS BRADLEY (DE-1041)
USS EDSON (DD-946)
USS KNOX (DD-742)
USS HIGBEE (DD-806)
USS OWENS (DD-776)
USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)
USS SWENSON (DD-729)
USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)
HMAS HOBART (D-39)

UNCLASSIFIED

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC MELLON (WHEC-717)
USCGC YAKUTAT (WHEC-380)
USCGC PONTCHARTRAIN (WHEC-70)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-13
MAG-16
ROK Aviation Co.
VNAF

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF	USA	ALLIED
21st TASS	15th Recon Airplane Company	161st RECCE Flight (RAAF)
	21st Recon Airplane Company	
USN	74th Recon Airplane Company	
	183rd Recon Airplane Company	
VAL-4	203rd Recon Airplane Company	
	220th Recon Airplane Company	
	221st Recon Airplane Company	

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of June include:

U. S.	ALLIED
11th Light Infantry Brigade	1st ARVN Division (Forward CP)
198th Light Infantry Brigade	2nd ARVN Division
199th Light Infantry Brigade	18th ARVN Division
1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division	21st ARVN Division
XXIV Corps	22nd ARVN Division
I Field Force, Vietnam	2nd Brigade, ROKMC
II Field Force, Vietnam	9th Division, ROK
Delta Military Assistance Command	21st Division, ROK
Rung Sat Special Zone	1st Australian Task Force
Task Force South	20th PF Platoon
C/1/50th Mech.	164th RF Company
MACV Team 37	7th ARVN Cavalry
3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group	

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during June:

GOLDEN DRAGON IV	LOTUS BLOSSOM
EMU	SHERIDAN
WASHINGTON GREEN 4	

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	3	0
KIA (ESTIMATED)	2	4	0	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	5	12	49	2
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	35	84	201	20
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	32	37	201	70

g. The following number of missions were fired during June with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
MISSIONS:	1,019	641	912	286

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMMUNITION:	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
8"/55:	358	78	0	0
5"/54:	2,019	1,658	2,055	857
5"/38:	3,244	2,054	2,774	1,780
5" Total:	5,263	3,712	4,829	2,637
Total:	5,621	3,790	4,829	2,637
Total Unobserved:	3,983	1,966	2,171	1,301

Total Rounds: *16,877

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during June:

Fixed Wing Sorties:	102
Helo Sorties:	2,269
MEDEVACS:	48

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	5
KBA (ESTIMATED)	16
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	30
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	10
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	18

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	146,500
NAPALM (LBS)	48,500

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	[redacted]
ROCKETS (2.75)	754
40MM (RDS)	1,400
20MM (RDS)	6,260
7.62 (RDS)	77,360
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	3,901,500

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is excellent. With redeployment and WESPAC manning levels being imposed, close liaison with ADMIN FMFPAC is being maintained to insure replacements are received by Sub Unit One for personnel rotating. There was one Summary Court-Martial.

j. SUPPLY

The average monthly replenishment demand of spare parts supplies and equipment was recomputed for the past quarter, 4th Quarter Fiscal Year 70, and requisitions for requirements submitted to MC-100 Force Logistic Command. The only noticeable increases were in batteries, BA-386U's and BA-30's. This could be partly due to warm or hot weather, which reduces the life of batteries.

The stocks and availability of individual clothing and equipment for Marines of the Sub Unit must be considered as excellent to outstanding. The Sub Unit's policy of providing support to any Marine continues to bring Marines not attached to this unit in search of clothing, equipment, spare parts and office supplies; all the aforementioned items are furnished as available.

No major or minor problems exists in Supply/Fiscal at this time.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

Disposition instructions have been received from Force Logistic Command on the turn in of 2 each M-38 jeeps, 2 each M-151 jeeps and 1 each M-37 truck, cargo. Vehicles, escorted by couriers, are to be moved by ship to DaNang.

Two mechanics of the Headquarters Motor Transport Section spent 18 days on the road within all four Military Regions, inspecting and repairing vehicles of the Sub Unit.

The receipt of 12 new canvas tops for the vehicles M-151's, now provides serviceable tops on all the 24 M-151's of this unit.

No major or minor problems exist in Motor Transport at this time.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CO[redacted]L

1. COMMUNICATIONS

Operational: During the past month operational problems were observed in three Military Regions. In MR 1 some secure voice equipment was found to be inoperative and not used to the maximum possible. Corrective action was taken by liaison and replacement of bad items. In MR 2, Tuy Hoa had different problems with their HF circuit. Problems were corrected by relocating equipment ½ mile from the TOC and remoting. MR 4 reported bad comm at all three sites. Liaison was made, deficiences in both operators and equipment were corrected.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during June for each out-of-country R&R location:

Bangkok:	3	Hong Kong:	1
Hawaii:	2	Sydney:	3
Tokyo:	2	Taipai:	2

n. AWARDS

During June the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Achievement Medal	3	1
Navy Commendation Medal	1	0
Joint Services Commendation Medal	1	0
Air Medal	5	2
Foreign Awards	0	2

UNCLASSIFIED

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1-5 June: During this period USS EDSON (DD-946) was on station off the coast of southern MR 2 firing in general support of Task Force South. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 8 structures and 32 bunkers destroyed and 11 bunkers damaged.

1-6 June: USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) provided NGF support for the 21st ARVN Division during this period. ANGLICO personnel controlled her fires, consisting primarily of intelligence type missions and targets of opportunity, which were credited with damaging or destroying 27 structures.

3 June: ANGLICO TACP's providing air support for the 5th Battalion, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, were using flame drops and were successful in

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

uncovering bunkers and setting off booby-traps. During the operation a large clump of grass/sand was observed moving across the horseshoe shaped water. A closer look revealed a floating bunker. It was taken under fire, causing it to beach and people to run out. Results of the attack were 1 KIA and 6 probables.

3-5 June: ANGLICO personnel controlled the fires of USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73) in support of the Americal Division. An ANGLICO airborne spotter directed her fires on a target which resulted in the capture of 3 VC. Other damage assessment during this period consisted of 1 enemy WIA, 1 secondary explosion and 18 bunkers either damaged or destroyed.

4-6 June: USCGC MELLON (WHEC-717) on station off the southern coast of MR 1 was utilized to fire in support of a Marine CAG Unit by an ANGLICO ground spotter. Firing into a known VC rendezvous and rest area she accounted for 10 structures damaged or destroyed and 1 secondary explosion.

7 June: Commodore WENZELL, the new Gunline Commander, visited Sub Unit One Headquarters for a briefing.

7-13 June: ANGLICO personnel controlling air support for the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, during this period recorded the following damage assessment: 3 confirmed KBA's, 4 probables, 3 bunkers destroyed, 7 damaged, and 6 secondary explosions.

7-13 June: Two NGFS Ships, USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) and USS HIGBEE (DD-806), provided support for the 1st Australian Task Force operating in the Long Hai Mountains. Damage assessment for their fires were 14 structures and 33 bunkers destroyed, 12 structures and 25 bunkers damaged, 8 secondary fires and 11 secondary explosions.

7-13 June: USS EDSON (DD-946) fired in support of the 32nd Regiment, 21st ARVN Division. She was credited with 17 structures either damaged or destroyed and 1 secondary fire. Of the 80 missions ANGLICO personnel controlled, 77 were unobserved H&I intelligence type missions.

9 June: The Officer in Charge made a liaison/inspection trip to Nha Trang. He was accompanied by the 1st Sgt.

11 June: The Officer in Charge again accompanied by the 1st Sgt made a trip to Can Tho to liaison with the MR 4 NGLO and inspect the ANGLICO personnel assigned there.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12-15 June: During this period the 3rd Battalion, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, were conducting Operation GOLDEN DRAGON 4-3. The results of this operation were 25 killed, 5 captured and 10 weapons captured. Air support was controlled solely by ANGLICO personnel which accounted for 7 KBA's (probable), 1 structure and 8 bunkers either damaged or destroyed.

14 June: The Officer in Charge made a visit to MR 1 to liaison with the Platoon Commander and inspect the personnel in the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon.

18 June: USS EDSON (DD-946) utilized her fires in support of the Operation LOTUS BLOSSOM conducted by the 1st Australian Task Force, the 18th ARVN Division and the 199th Light Infantry Brigade. Her fires were credited with 3 enemy KIA's (BC), 16 bunkers and 3 structures destroyed, 8 bunkers and 7 structures damaged, 2 secondary explosions and 5 secondary fires.

18 June: The Officer in Charge accompanied by the 1st Sgt made a liaison visit to Long Binh.

19-21 June: ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of USS SWENSON (DD-729) and directed them on enemy structures and bunkers in support of Task Force South. Results of her fires were 8 structures and 17 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 3 secondary explosions, 1 secondary fire and 1,000 meters of trail well interdicted.

21-27 June: USS BERKELEY (DDG-15) and USS OWENS (DD-776) were on station during this period providing support for the 1st Australian Task Force and the 199th Light Infantry Brigade. Controlled by ANGLICO the combined results of their fires were 26 structures and 59 bunkers destroyed, 12 structures and 76 bunkers damaged, 7 secondary fires and 21 secondary explosions.

22 June: The 198th Light Infantry Brigade was given NGF support by USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045). Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters were credited with destroying or damaging 12 structures and 13 bunkers.

23-29 June: ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of USS FRANK KNOX (DD-742) in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Firing on VC structures she accounted for 22 structures either damaged or destroyed.

24 June: The Officer in Charge accompanied by the 1st Sgt and the Operations Officer made a liaison/inspection visit to Phan Thiet. The USS SWENSON was visited by the party during the day.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

25 June: The Officer in Charge and the 1st Sgt made a trip to Bac Lieu for liaison with the ANGLICO personnel assigned there.

30 June: The 26th Regiment, 9th ROK Division utilized the fires of USS OWENS (DD-776) to fire illumination during contact with a small enemy force. Her rapid and accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO, resulted in 2 VC and 2 carbines captured and 2 estimated KIA's.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Negative report.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CO[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0729
3/DAC/fqp
OCT 06 1970

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal from basic letter)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO ltr 3/jdb over 5213/2 Ser: 086 dtd 30Aug70

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 July 1970

1. Forwarded.

G. R. SCHARNBERG
By direction

Copy to:
CO, 1st ANGLICO
OIC, SU# 1, 1st ANGLICO

Sub-Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO

[redacted]

[redacted]

July 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE 70 06155
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/jdb
5213/2
Ser: 086
30 August 1970

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 July 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 July 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 July 1970 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

DISTRIBUTION:
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1970 - 31 July 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO	THOMAS H. SIMPSON Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 20 August 1969 - 31 July 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (XXIV CORPS/DANANG)	J. L. THOMPSON LTJG, USN 19 April - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	D. DIXON LTJG, USN 30 May - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST/5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)	F. S. WOOD LTJG, USN 31 May - 25 July 1970
	W. J. CAHILL JR. CAPT, USMC 26 July - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV (FORWARD CP)/DONG HA)	P. F. SHULLO LTJG, USN 22 June - 31 July 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND MAJOR, USMC 5 December 1969 - 31 July 1970
Brigade ALO	L. G. SHIKANY CAPT, USMC 16 February - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 2/I FFV/NHA TRANG)	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI LCDR, USN 4 April - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABN BDE/LZ ENGLISH)	J. C. CAREY 1ST LT, USMC 12 April - 31 July 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL CAPT, USMC 16 January - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9TH & 21ST ROK DIV/TUY HOA)	G. M. PERKINS LTJG, USN 14 April - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD LTJG, USNR 25 March - 31 July 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/VUNG TAU) (Moved to BINH THUY on 21 July 1970)	K. L. PHIPPS 1ST LT, USMC 4 January - 2 July 1970
	D. O. CUMMINGS 1ST LT, USMC 3 July - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS CAPT, USMC 11 July 1969 - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (199TH LIGHT INF BDE/FSB MACE)	K. P. COUGHLAN LT, USNR 30 June - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	J. BARABASH LTJG, USN 22 February - 27 July 1970
	J. H. GERALD LTJG, USN 28 July - 31 July 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	J. H. GERALD LTJG, USN 1 April - 27 July 1970
	C. S. TEMPLETON SGT, USMC 28 July - 31 July 1970

2. <u>LOCATION</u> 1 - 31 July 1970 Saigon, RVN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	J. C. MILLARD CAPT, USMC 16 March - 31 July 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK CAPT, USMC 23 November 1969 - 31 July 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 31 July 1970

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 July 1970

	USMC		NAVY	
MILITARY REGION 1	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
DANANG	2	5	1	0
QUANG TRI/DONG HA	1	21	2	0
CHU LAI	0	3	1	0
HOI AN	6	77	0	1
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	9	106	4	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	6	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	1	2	0	0
TUY HOA	0	2	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	10	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	2	20	2	0

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILITARY REGION 3	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
SAIGON	5	36	0	0
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
NUI DAT	1	5	0	0
VUNG TAU/BINH THUY	1	0	0	0
FSB MACE	0	2	1	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	7	46	2	0
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	0	4	1	0
BAC LIEU/CA MAU	0	6	0	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	0	10	1	0
GRAND TOTAL	18	182	9	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

July was generally a slow month. Naval gunfire assets remained at four destroyers on the gunline while the cruiser, USS ST. PAUL was on station for most of the month..

NGF teams in Military Region 1 had action pick up toward the end of the month with Outpost A-1 and A-2 and FSB C-1 receiving incoming rockets and mortars. NGF support was effectively used on several occasions to silence the attacks. In addition to the counter battery fires the Sub Unit's teams received praise for their help in operation Lam Son 359 conducted along the DMZ. USS ST PAUL influenced both US and ARVN officers to make greater use of NGF in a supporting role.

The ANGLICO contingent at Hoi An supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, also had an increase in action toward the end of the month with the initiation of Operation GOLDEN DRAGON 3-33. Air support, controlled by ANGLICO Marines, was directly credited with the success achieved by this operation.

Military Region 3 had two of it's teams relocated during July. The liaison team from Xuan Loc moved to Fire Support Base Mace. This team accompanied the move of it's supported unit, the 199th Light Infantry Brigade. The ANGLICO observer assigned to VAL-4's detachment at Vung Tau also accompanied his unit as it moved to Binh Thuy, in Military Region 4. The mission of this observer will remain the same; that of the Rung Sat Special Zone.

On July 18th, HMAS HOBART was taken from the control of the Military Region 4 NGLO by CTG 70.8.9 and placed under CTG 116.2 for support of Song Ong Doc. The situation arose when the Coast Guard Cutter assigned to CTG 116.2 had a mount casuality. The situation presented a difficult coordination problem as did a similar situation in April.

During July, USS ST. PAUL provided Military Region 4 the first heavy naval gunfire support in over a year. The effort by the ship benefited the Region for both tactical and liaison purposes.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 19,102 NGF projectiles during the month of July. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 59 MEDEVACS and 2,712 resupply missions, delivering over 3.1 million pounds of supplies during the month. Sixty six close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's, delivering 13,000 pounds of ordnance.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of July 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS

USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73)

DESTROYERS

USS PARSONS (DDG-31)
USS BERKELEY (DDG-15)
USS EDSON (DD-946)
USS KNOX (DD-742)
USS HIGBEE (DD-806)
USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
USS OWENS (DD-776)
USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)
HMAS HOBART (D-39)
USS SMALL (DD-838)
USS DUNCAN (DD-874)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC PONTCHARTRAIN (WHEC-70)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-13
MAG-16
ROK Aviation Company
VMGR-252
21st Recon Airplane Company

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF	USA	ALLIED
21st TASS	21st Recon Airplane Company	161 RECCE Flight (RAAF)
	74th Recon Airplane Company	
USN	183rd Recon Airplane Company	
	203rd Recon Airplane Company	
VAL-4	219th Recon Airplane Company	
	220th Recon Airplane Company	
	221st Recon Airplane Company	
	162nd Assault Helo Company	
	2nd Bde, 101st Airborne Division	

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of July include:

U. S.	ALLIED
4th Infantry Division	1st ARVN Division (Forward CP)
173rd Airborne Brigade	21st ARVN Division
2nd Brigade, 25th Infantry Div	2nd Brigade, ROKMC
11th Light Infantry Brigade	26th Regt, 9th Division, ROK
198th Light Infantry Brigade	Capitol ROK Infantry Division
199th Light Infantry Brigade	1st Australian Task Force
1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division	7th ARVN Cavalry
XXIV Corps	2nd/1st Cavalry
I Field Force, Vietnam	
II Field Force, Vietnam	
Delta Military Assistance Command	
Rung Sat Special Zone	
Task Force South	
C/1/50th Mech.	
101st Airborne Division	
3rd Special Forces Mercenary Group	
CTG 116.2	

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during July:

LEATHERNECK IV	SWEEPSTAKE
GOLDEN DRAGON 3-33	WAYNE SPAN II
GOLDEN DRAGON V-V	JUDY
EMU BOB	SHERIDAN
WASHINGTON GREEN 4	BLOOD HOUND
BURBANK	CAP ROK

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	5	0	0
KIA (ESTIMATED)	19	0	4	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	16	6	45	3
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	33	72	164	27
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	29	38	119	99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g. The following number of missions were fired during July with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
MISSIONS:	1,397	640	918	401
AMMUNITION:				
8"/55:	927	150	391	182
5"/54:	3,564	2,807	1,210	1,398
5"/38:	2,658	1,362	2,977	1,476
5" Total:	6,222	4,169	4,187	2,874
Total:	7,149	4,319	4,578	3,056
Total unobserved:	4,955	1,794	2,166	1,833

Total Rounds: *19,102

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during July:

Fixed Wing Sorties:	61
Helo Sorties:	2,712
MEDEVACS:	59

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	8
KBA (ESTIMATED)	4
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	13
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	4
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	6,000
NAPALM (LBS)	7,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	895
40MM (RDS)	1,385
20MM (RDS)	1,450
7.62 (RDS)	35,100
FLARES	381
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	3,141,250

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is excellent. With redeployment and WESTPAC manning levels imposed, close liaison with ADMIN FMFPAC is being maintained to ensure replacements are received by Sub Unit One, for personnel rotating. There was one Administrative discharge for unsuitability by reason of character and behavior disorders.

j. SUPPLY

At the present time there is a small problem on the availability of batteries BA-386/U's and BA-30's. Force Logistics Command is working on procurement of same from the U.S. Army. Replenishment of stocks on batteries will be made by special couriers.

Actual funds authorization and amount authorized for First Quarter, Fiscal Year 1971 have not been received as of this date. Items are requisitioned and Funds obligated only on those items needed for this unit to perform it's mission. Requisitions are submitted at a rate consistant with this Unit Budget request for First Quarter FY-71 which was $25,000.00. FLC Comptroller is to release Fund Authorization letter's to each unit at a later date.

No major problems exists in Supply/Fiscal at this time.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

One mechanic of the Headquarters Motor Transport Section spent 9 days on the road within Military Region 2 and 4, inspecting and repairing vehicles of the Sub Unit.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

The receipt of seat cushions for the M-151 jeep vehicles were long in coming. Eighteen sets were received after almost six month on requisition. There are still 4 sets on back-order. The receipt of these seat cushions puts the Unit in good shape on this high use item.

The receipt of radiators for the M-151's and M-37 Truck Cargo brought two vehicles off dead line.

The non-availability of water-pumps for the M-37 Truck Cargo has presented a small problem. Both FLC and U.S. Army Units are out of stock on water-pumps. A re-build problem is going on in Okinawa to help clear up this problem.

No major problems exist in Motor Transport at this time.

l. COMMUNICATIONS

As of 1 August 1970 our total number of units awaiting repair has dropped to a new low of 43 pieces.

The number of available units ready for issue and/or "Quality Control Exchange" is at an all time high. Presently the Headquarters is preparing the documents for the "Quarterly Exchange" of 30 major units at Hoi An, in MR 1.

We are awaiting authorization from FMFPAC on the acquisition of twelve AN/VRC-46 (FM) Radio Sets (RT-524 Transceivers; approximately 20 mile range). Upon receipt of this equipment we are confident that "Secure Voice Speech" communications will be possible to and from areas here-to-fore impossible with the AN/PRC-77 transcievers.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during July for each out-of country R&R location:

Hawaii:	2	Hong Kong:	3
Tokyo:	2	Sydney:	3
Okinawa:	1		

n. AWARDS

During July the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Achievement Medal	4	0
Navy Commendation Medal	1	1
Joint Services Commendation	1	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Air Medal	1	1
Foreign Awards	0	8
Purple Heart	0	1

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1-4 July: USS ST. PAUL (CA-73) fired in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her firing, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 17 structures and 49 bunkers destroyed, 10 structures and 25 bunkers damaged, 3 weapons positions destroyed, 30 weapons positions damaged, 2 secondary fires and 17 secondary explosions.

1-4 July: Supporting Task Force South during this period was USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045) from 1-3 July and USS OWENS (DD-776) from 3-4 July. Their fires, observed by ANGLICO spotters, resulted in 1 structure and 10 bunkers destroyed, 11 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary explosion.

3 July: The Officer in Charge visited DaNang for liaison and inspection purposes.

8-9 July: USS EDSON (DD-946) and USS BERKELEY (DDG-15) supported the 1st Infantry Division (ARVN). Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel inflicted the following: 12 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged and 1 weapons position destroyed.

9-10 July: HMAS HOBART (D-39) provided general support for the 1st Australian Task Force. ANGLICO personnel controlled her fires and accounted for 4 KIA (prob), 6 structures and 22 bunkers destroyed, 3 structures and 28 bunkers damaged, 1 weapons positions destroyed, 13 weapons positions damaged, 2 secondary fires and 14 secondary explosions.

13 July: The Officer in Charge and the 1st Sgt traveled to Nha Trang for an inspection and liaison trip.

18-24 July: USS ST. PAUL (CA-73) gave general support to 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) and the 1st ARVN Division. Controlled by ANGLICO personnel her fires resulted in 18 KIA (prob), 2 weapons positions destroyed, 2 secondary fires and 3 secondary explosions.

19-24 July: USS ERNEST G. SMALL (DD-838) and HMAS HOBART (D-39) provided support for the 1st Australian Task Force. ANGLICO personnel

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

controlled the fires of the ships and accounted for 24 bunkers and 11 structures destroyed, 11 bunkers and 6 structures damaged, 2 weapons positions destroyed, 21 weapons positions damaged, 4 secondary fires and 4 secondary explosions.

21 July: The Officer in Charge and the 1st Sgt visited Nui Dat for liaison and inspection purposes.

22 July: The Officer in Charge and the 1st Sgt visited DaNang for liaison and inspection purposes.

20-25 July: USS ERNEST G. SMALL (DD-838) from 19-20 July and HMAS HOBART (D-39) from 21-24 July delivered support to Military Region 4. Their fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, accounted for 11 structures and 24 bunkers destroyed, 6 structures and 11 bunkers damaged, 2 weapons positions destroyed, 21 weapons positions damaged, 4 secondary fires and 4 secondary explosions.

19-25 July: USS EDSON (DD-946) on 19 July and HMAS HOBART (D-39) on 25 July supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Their fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters destroyed 3 structures and 10 bunkers, damaged 3 structures and 3 bunkers and destroyed 2 weapon positions.

23 July: The Officer in Charge accompanied by the 1st Sgt made a liaison trip to DaNang.

26-31 July: USS DUNCAN (DD-847) from 26-29 July and USS ERNEST G. SMALL (DD-838) from 29-31 July supported the 1st Australian Task Force and 199th Light Infantry Brigade. Their fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel destroyed 8 structures and 14 bunkers, damaged 10 structures and 16 bunkers, set 4 secondary fires and caused 4 secondary explosions.

28 July: ANGLICO personnel (from the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An) supported the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, on Operation GOLDEN DRAGON 3-33. The results of the landing zone air cover controlled by ANGLICO personnel were 8 KBA (BC) and 4 KBA (EST).

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

1. Negative Report.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/LWB/hwh

NOV 2 5 1970

[redacted]

[redacted]OFORN (Unclassified upon removal from basic letter) 0 0 8 6 7

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on Officer in Charge, Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company ltr 3/gwd over 5312/2 Ser: 0104 dtd 14 October 1970

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 August 1970

1. Forwarded.

G. R. Scharnberg
G. R. SCHARNBERG
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU1, 1st ANGLICO

S-Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO

019856

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Declassified Files Unit, (Code [illegible])

[redacted]

[redacted]

Aug 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1ST AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY
Fleet Marine Force
FPO San Francisco 96602

AD/NJN:rrb
5312
Ser: 064-70
6 November 1970

[redacted]-NOFORN (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, 3/gwd over 5312/2, Ser: 0104 dtd 14Oct70

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 August 1970 (C)

1. Forwarded.

J. B. Leonard Jr.
J. B. LEONARD JR.

Copy to:
OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

70 06826

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/gwd
5312/2
Ser: 0104
14 October 1970

[redacted]-NOFORN (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, California 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 August 1970 (C)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1- 31 August 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 August 1970 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults

E. E. SHOULTS

DISTRIBUTION:
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION (cont):
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, UAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]-NOFORN

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 August 1970 - 31 August 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
[redacted]-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. Designation	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO	THOMAS H. SIMPSON Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 20 August 1969 - 3 August 1970
	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August 1970 - 31 August 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	F. S. WOOD Lt(jg), USN 1 August - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	D. DIXON Lt(jg), USN 30 May - 30 June 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST/5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)	P. F. SHULLO Lt(jg), USN 22 July - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV (FORWARD CP)/DONG HA)	W. J. CAHILL JR. Capt, USMC 7 July - 31 August 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND Maj, USMC 5 December 1969 - 31 August 1970
Brigade ALO	L. G. SHIKANY Capt, USMC 16 February - 10 August 1970
	C. MADSEN Capt, USMC 11 August - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR 2/I FFV/NHA TRANG)	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI Lcdr, USN 4 April - 31 August 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABE BDE/LZ ENGLISH)	J. C. CAREY 1st Lt, USMC 12 April - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL Capt, USMC 16 January - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 14 April - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD Lt(jg), USNR 25 March - 31 August 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	D. O. CUMMINGS 1st Lt, USMC 3 July - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS Capt, USMC 11 July 1969 - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (199TH LIGHT INF BDE/FSB MACE)	K. P. COUGHLAN Lt, USNR 30 June - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	J. H. GERALD Lt(jg), USN 28 July - 31 August 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	C. S. TEMPLETON Sgt, USMC 28 July - 31 August 1970

2. Location 1 - 31 August 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	J. C. MILLARD Capt, USMC 16 March - 31 August 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF OFFICERS (cont)

OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK Capt, USMC 23 November 1969 - 31 August 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 31 August 1970

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 August 1970

	USMC		USN	
MILITARY REGION 1	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
DANANG	1	4	1	0
QUANG TRI/DONG HA	1	19	1	0
CHU LAI	0	3	1	0
HOI AN	6	68	0	2
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	8	94	3	2
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	6	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	1	2	0	0
TUY HOA	0	2	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	8	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	2	18	2	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	6	29	0	0
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
NUI DAT	1	5	0	0

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PART I (cont)

MILITARY REGION 3 (cont)	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
BINH THUY	2	0	0	0
FSB MACE	0	2	1	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	9	39	2	0
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	0	6	1	0
BAC LIEU/CA MAU	0	3	0	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	0	9	1	0
GRAND TOTAL	19	160	8	2

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The month of August was generalized by Air/Naval gunfire support for battalion size operations in MR 1 and MR 2 and targets of opportunity in the remainder of South Vietnam. NGF assets remained at four destroyers for most of the month with USS ST PAUL returning to the gunline toward the end of the month after a stay in Japan.

In MR 1 the naval gunfire team with the 1st ARVN Division (Fwd) supported a fairly successful operation, Lan Son 365/2. The supported unit, the 1st Bn, 54th Regt, was very happy with the ANGLICO Marines and the NGFS they provided. The ANGLICO teams along the DMZ outposts, as well as Dong Ha, are frequent receivers of mortar, rocket and small arms fire.

The beacon located at the mouth of the Cau Viet River is still causing problems for the using ships. The power problems have been relieved by mandatory charging of the beacon's battery every four hours when being triggered, and every 12 hours when in a standby mode. No other ships have mentioned the possibility of enemy radar jamming either prior or subsequent to the USS ROBISON's report.

The Coast Guard Cutter USCGC PONCHARTRAIN has been doing an excellent job of providing naval gunfire support for the AMERICAL Division. The point of interest is that the fire control system for the USCGC PONCHARTRAIN is identical to the two cutters being turned over to the Vietnamese (USCGC BERING STRAIT and USCGC YAKUTAT). Preliminary opinions as to the effectiveness of these cutters for naval gunfire support, from NAVFORV, were not optimistic. In actual firing, however, the USCGC PONCHARTRAIN has done an outstanding job. It will be worthwhile to follow the reports on the USCGC BERING STRAIT and USCGC YAKUTAT when they get complete Vietnamese crews and start operational firing. They possibly could be a great asset for filling the gaps in the gunline.

In operations with the ROK Marines, ANGLICO Marines have been increasingly active. In 1st Battalion operations, in which two ANGLICO Marines were wounded, General Lee, the CG, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC had much praise for the air support provided to the 1st Battalion, and he lauded the men during an evening meal at the officers' mess. Golden Dragon 6-2 and 6-3, initiated by the 2nd and 3rd Battalion on 14 August, received heavy air support controlled by ANGLICO. The operations totaled 38 KIAs. During a MEDEVAC, a Huey gunship flying a suppressive fire mission was shot down. LCpl K. K. RABIDOU distinguished himself by sprinting to the downed aircraft while ignoring small arms fire and the fact that he was running through a heavily booby trapped area. At the site of the crash he pulled three of the crew-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

men's bodies out of the burning helicopter in spite of rockets and ammunition being in danger of "cooking off". Unfortunately the crewmen were dead. For his actions LCpl RABIDOU has been recommended for the Silver Star.

NGF ship availability was decreased somewhat during August due to a minor collision between USS ROGERS and a tugboat. The ROGERS was forced to remain in Vung Tau for 8 days until the investigation was completed. The problem arose in CTU 70.8.9 not knowing when the USS ROGERS could be back on the gunline as an asset. As a result of this, Availability Messages were late in being released which placed a burden on the MR NGLOs by not giving them sufficient time to plan NGF support for operations. When the ROGERS was released from Vung Tau the problem alleviated itself.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of August 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS

USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73)

DESTROYERS

USS LYNDE McCORMICK (DDG-8)
USS AGERHOLM (DD-826)
USS ROGERS (DD-876)
USS PERKINS (DD-877)
USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743)
USS JAMES C. OWENS (DD-776)
USS BUCK (DD-761)
HMAS HOBART (D-39)
USS ERNEST G. SMALL
USS DUNCAN (DD-874)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC BERING STRAIT (WHEC-382)
USCGC PONCHARTRAIN (WHEC-70)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-13
MAG-16
ROK Aviation Company
366 TFW

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF	USA	ALLIED
20th TASS	21st Recon Airplane Company	161st RECCE Flight (RAAF)
	74th Recon Airplane Company	
USN	183rd Recon Airplane Company	
	219th Recon Airplane Company	
VAL-4	220th Recon Airplane Company	
	221st Recon Airplane Company	
	2nd Bde, 101st Airborne Division	
	Aviation Plt, H-H Co, 173 ABN BDE	

[redacted]

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PART III (cont)

[redacted]

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of August include:

U. S.	ALLIED
173rd Airborne Brigade	1st ARVN Division (Forward CP)
2nd Brigade, 25th Infantry Div	21st ARVN Division
11th Light Infantry Brigade	2nd Brigade, ROKMC
198th Light Infantry Brigade	26th Regt, 9th Division, ROK
199th Light Infantry Brigade	1st Australian Task Force
1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division	7th ARVN Cavalry
XXIV Corps	44th ARVN Regt
I Field Force, Vietnam	
II Field Force, Vietnam	
Delta Military Assistance Command	
Rung Sat Special Zone	
Task Force South	
C/1/50th Mech.	
RIVRON 15	
2nd/1st Cavalry	

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during August:

LAM SON 365-2	MASSEY HARRIS
WASHINGTON GREEN 4	SHERIDAN
HANCOCK WASP	

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
KIA (CONFIRMED)	12	0	0	1
KIA (ESTIMATED)	20	12	0	4
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	16	5	14	6
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	31	57	5	52
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	19	31	4	114

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (cont)

[redacted]-NOFORN

g. The following number of missions were fired during August with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
MISSIONS:	722	581	455	261
AMMUNITION:				
8"/55	0	0	0	64
8"(LRBR)	0	0	0	30
5"/54	2,611	796	0	0
5"/38	1,163	2,473	2,505	2,338
5" Total:	3,774	3,269	2,505	2,338
Total	3,774	3,269	2,505	2,432
Total unobserved:	1,819	1,169	1,555	782

Total Rounds: *11,980

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during August.

Fixed Wing Sorties:	137
Helo Sorties:	1,925
MEDEVACS:	83

UNCLASSIFIED

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	1
KBA (ESTIMATED)	2
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT (cont)

STRUCTURES DAMAGED	14
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	5

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	117,500
NAPALM (LBS)	84,500
ROCKETS (2.75)	802
40MM (RDS)	1,940
20MM (RDS)	18,120
7.62 (RDS)	61,700
FLARES	369
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	1,512,200

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is good. The Sub Unit is not included in Operation Keystone Robin therefore a mass exodus of personnel has been precluded. Admin FMF Pac continues to acknowledge personnel requests to maintain the Sub Unit at Manning Levels.

j. SUPPLY

There is no longer a problem on the BA-386/U batteries. They have been replaced by the BA-4386/U battery and this unit has 628 on stock available for issue.

Funds authorization for First Quarter Fiscal Year 71 was received on 9 August 1970. Funds previously requested and budgeted for in the 1st Quarter FY 71 was $25,000.00; actual amount authorized and received was $17,000.00. This reduction in funds will have little adverse effect on the items required by this unit in the performance of its assigned mission.

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

This unit returned 25 AN/PRC-74 radios to Maintenance Battalion, FLC during the month. Radios were excess to requirements and parts were no longer available for this radio in the supply system. Disposition instructions were requested and received from CG FMFPAC. The value of turn-in was $225,000.00.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

One mechanic of the Headquarters Motor Transport Section was back on the road for a period of 12 days this month, inspecting and repairing vehicles of the Sub Unit located in MR's 1, 3, and 4.

Water pumps for the M-37 truck cargo are still a small problem. The item is a direct exchange item (one for one) both for the Army and FLC, but the problem is in the rebuild programs. Sub Unit One needs only one at the present time, and it is on requisition through direct exchange. M-100 and M-101 cargo trailers, located at the Headquarters have been repainted, as well as two M-151 jeeps. Seven tops for vehicles M-151 (jeeps) have been received; five went to vehicles in the field, and two (2) placed on Headquarters vehicles.

We are still awaiting transportation for turn-in to FLC Da Nang of two M-151's, two M-38 (jeeps), one M-37 truck and one M-105 trailer.

l. COMMUNICATIONS

1. The programmed exchange of equipment in the field for quarterly maintenance was accomplished for the month of August. Of interest were the ten AN/PRC-25 radio sets exchanged. Of the ten, three required parts (A10 modules), two were in need of alignment, two were nominal, and the last three merely required 2nd Echelon cleaning. The nine exchanged field telephones were badly in need of 2nd Echelon cleaning due to cracked and missing rubber protectors.

2. The revised "Communications SOP" is now at reproduction. The new 'SOP' stresses those operational and maintenance procedures specifically applicable to this Unit and its employment on a 500 mile front.

3. The special installation and employment technique instructions for the AN/PRC-47 will be in reproduction by the 5 of September. The purpose of the instructions is to give all officers and enlisted members of this Command a ready reference pertinent to the equipment used in conjunction with this Unit's backup high frequency radio equipment. The necessity for the amplifying instructions was determined by the level of knowledge ex-

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

hibited by incoming personnel during communications interviews.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during August for each out-of country R&R location:

Hawaii:	1	Hong Kong:	2
Tokyo:	0	Sydney:	0
Okinawa:	0	Taipei:	1
Bangkok:	2		

n. AWARDS

During August the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Achievement Medal	4	0
Navy Commendation Medal	1	1
Joint Services Commendation	1	0
Combat Action Ribbon	4	0
Air Medal	1	1
Foreign Awards	0	0
Purple Hearts	0	2
Navy Unit Commendation	0	1

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1- 8 August: USS J. C. OWENS (DD-776) and USS ROBISON (DDG-12) supported the 1st ARVN Division and the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division in MR 1. Their fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, accounted for 4 KIA (confirmed), 17 KIA (probable), 1 structure destroyed, 15 bunkers destroyed, 13 bunkers damaged, 3 mortars destroyed, and 11 secondary explosions.

1- 8 August: On 3 August USS DUNCAN (DD-874) fired in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel accounted for 1 KIA (body count), 9 structures destroyed, 10 structures damaged, 3 secondary explosions, and 1 secondary fire.

For the remainder of the period USS DUNCAN (DD-874) fired in continuing support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires were controlled by ANGLICO personnel and destroyed 13 struc-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

tures, 1 waterborne logistics craft, damaged 38 structures, damaged 5 bunkers, and ignited one secondary fire.

2- 3 August: USS EARNEST G. SMALL (DD-838) supported the 1st Australian Task Force and the 2nd Brigade, 25th Infantry Division. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 5 bunkers, damaged 1 structure, and caused 2 secondary explosions.

4 August: Lt. Colonel E. E. SHOULTS relieved Lt. Colonel T. H. SIMPSON of command of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF.

7-14 August: During the week ANGLICO controlled air, in support of 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, accounted for 1 KBA (confirmed), 3 structures destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, and 3 secondary fires.

15-22 August: USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743) supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, accounted for 2 KIA (probable), 4 structures destroyed, 16 structures damaged, and 1 secondary explosion.

23-27 August: USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743 and USS ST PAUL (CA-73) provided general support to the 21st ARVN Division. USS PERKINS (DD-877) provided direct support to the 1/50th Infantry conducting the battalion size Operation Hancock Wasp in the Le Hong Fong area of MR 2.

28-29 August: ANGLICO personnel participated in Operation Gunfighter. This consisted of operational tests of the Long Range Bombardment Round, (LRBR), by USS ST PAUL. The LRBR is a fin-stabilized sub-caliber projectile designed to increase the 8" gun's maximum range to 72,000 yds. The two days of operational test firing provided valuable data for further evaluation of the LRBR. On 29 August USS PERKINS (DD-877) expended 296 rounds on two large objective areas for 1/50th Infantry. Fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 30 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 10 probable KIA and 18,000 rounds AK-47 ammo, CIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

[redacted]

1. Negative Report

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HD

3/LWB/jpn
DEC 14 1970
0929

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC SU #1, 1st ANGLICO FMF 3/tnt over 5213/2 of 9 November 1970

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-30 September 1970

1. Forwarded.

G. R. SCHARNBERG
By direction

Copy to:
OIC SU #1, 1st ANGLICO
CO 1st ANGLICO

SU #1, 1st ANGLICO

Sep 1970

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY
Fleet Marine Force
FPO San Francisco 96602

AD/NJN:mlb
5213
Ser: 067-70
7 December 1970

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU #1, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF, 3/gwd over 5213/2 of 9 November 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-30 September 1970 (C)

1. Forwarded.

J. B. Leonard Jr.
J. B. LEONARD JR.

Copy to:
OIC, SU #1, 1ST ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

70 07154

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/tnt
5213/2
9 November 1970

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 30 September 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 September 1970 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 September and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 September 1970 - 30 September 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August - 30 September 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	F. S. WOOD Lt(jg), USN 1 August - 30 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)	D. DIXON Lt(jg), USN 30 May - 30 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST/5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI) (CLOSED 22 SEPTEMBER)	P. F. SHULLO Lt(jg), USN 22 July - 22 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV (FORWARD CP)/DONG HA)	W. J. CAHILL JR. Capt, USMC 7 July - 30 September 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND Maj, USMC 5 December 1969 - 30 September 1970
Brigade ALO	C. MADSEN Capt, USMC 11 August - 30 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR2/I FFV/NHA TRANG)	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI LCdr, USN 4 April - 28 September 1970
	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 29 September - 30 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABN BDE/LZ ENGLISH) (CLOSED 15 SEPTEMBER)	J. C. CAREY 1st Lt, USMC 12 April - 5 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL Capt, USMC 16 January - 30 September 1970

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 14 April - 24 September 1970
	J. M. LARIMER SSgt, USMC 25 September - 30 September 1970
NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD Lt(jg), USNR 25 March - 20 September 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	D. O. CUMMINGS 1st Lt, USMC 3 July - 30 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUE DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS Capt, USMC 11 July 1969 - 30 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (199TH LIGHT INF BDE/FSB MACE) (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY)	K. P. COUGHLAN Lt, USNR 30 June - 30 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	J. H. GERALD Lt(jg), USN 28 July - 13 September 1970
	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 14 September - 30 September 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	C. S. TEMPLETON Sgt, USMC 28 July - 7 September 1970
	G. N. CLASS 2nd Lt, USMC 8 September - 30 September 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 30 September 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT [redacted]	J. C. MILLARD Capt, USMC 16 March - 8 September 1970

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G. E. O'CONNOR
1st Lt, USMC
9 September - 30 September 1970

OPERATIONS OFFICER — G. G. GARWICK
Capt, USMC
23 November 1969 - 30 September 1970

SUPPLY OFFICER — N. G. FOTINOS
CWO2, USMC
1 January - 30 September 1970

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 30 September 1970

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DANANG	1	4	1	0
QUANG TRI/DONG HA	1	18	0	0
CHU LAI	0	3	1	0
HOI AN	6	77	0	1
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	8	102	2	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	5	1	0
TUY HOA	0	3	0	0
PHAN THIET	1	5	0	0
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	1	13	1	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	5	23	1	0
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
[redacted]	1	5	0	0
BINH THUY	2	0	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I (CONT)

[redacted]

MILITARY REGION 3 (CONT)	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
FSB MACE	0	2	1	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	8	33	3	0
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	1	3	1	0
BAC LIEU/CA MAU	1	5	0	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	2	8	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	19	156	7	1

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The start of the rains in Northern MR 1 have reminded the Dong Ha Naval Gunfire Team that the Northeast monsoons are about here. Several A. C. missions have been cancelled due to heavy rains and winds. All outposts which have naval gunfire elements, A-1, A-2, and C-1, continue to take incoming small arms fire and mortar rounds in addition to light ground probes. The 1st ARVN Division (Fwd) has upgraded their fire support coordination center at Dong Ha. This move has allowed ANGLICO to move its team from Quang Tri in view of the fact that all clearances can be made from the 1st ARVN Division TOC.

The USS ST PAUL made her final departure from the gunline, thereby bringing to an end her participation in the Vietnam conflict. The "Fighting Saint" has enjoyed the reputation of a fast reacting, cooperative ship and an exceedingly accurate shooter. She will be decommissioned at the end of the year, much to the regret of anyone associated with naval gunfire.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon supporting the ROK Marines at Hoi An had a relatively slow month. Operation Golden Gragon 7-32 commenced on the 9th of September and accounted for 9 enemy killed by Marine Air. Although the TAOR was relatively quiet, a considerable amount of fixed wing support was provided, usually in support of small ground operations.

In MR 3, the departure of the 199th Light Infantry Brigade created an opening at FSB Mace which was quickly filled by the 3rd Brigade, 1st Air Cav. Division. The month was spent with the Brigade operating outside the range of naval gunfire.

Operation Massey Harris, being conducted by the 1st Australian Task Force, was completed on 21 September. The entire operation was covered very well by naval gunfire. An unfortunate incident occurred on 11 September when USS LLOYD THOMAS experienced an in-bore explosion on one of her mounts killing three sailors and wounding 10 others.

Seafloat in An Xuyen Province in MR 4 requested naval gunfire support for ground sweeps commencing in the area. Extremely shallow water for great distances off the coast; however, make naval gunfire very difficult. A liaison man was sent to Seafloat to see what could be worked out. In other action in MR 4, the Phu Quoc Special Sector asked for and received several days of naval gunfire support. Initial reports indicated little GDA due to extreme jungle canopy. Follow up reports never came. Intelligence reports, however, are so favorable that naval gunfire will undoubtably be used in the future.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 12,384 NGF projectiles during the month of September. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 58 MEDEVACS and

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1,774 resupply missions, delivering over 1,587,600 pounds of supplies during the month. 146 close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's, delivering 601,500 pounds of ordnance.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations commited to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of September 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS

USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73)

DESTROYERS

USS LYNDE MCCORMICK (DDG-8)
USS WILTSIE (DD-716)
USS LLOYD THOMAS (DD-764)
USS PERKINS (DD-877)
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)
USS BUCK (DD-761)
HMAS HOBART (D-39)
USS R. B. ANDERSON (DD-786)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC SHERMAN (WHEC-720)
USCGC BERING STRAIT (WHEC-382)
USCGC YAKUTAT (WHEC-380)
USCGC PONCHARTRAIN (WHEC-70)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-13
MAG-16
ROK Aviation Company
366 TFW
12 TFW

UNCLASSIFIED

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USA	ALLIED
VAL-4	21st Recon Airplane Company 74th Recon Airplane Company 183rd Recon Airplane Company 220th Recon Airplane Company 162nd Assault Helo Company	ROK Aviation

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of September include:

[redacted]

U. S.	ALLIED
173rd Airborne Brigade 199th Light Infantry Brigade	1st ARVN Division (Forward CP) 21st ARVN Division

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division
XXIV Corps
I Field Force, Vietnam
II Field Force, Vietnam
Delta Military Assistance Command
Rung Sat Special Zone
Task Force South
2nd/1st Cavalry
1/50th Mech. Inf.
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav Division
2nd Brigade, ROKMC
1st Australian Task Force
44th ARVN Regt
202nd Regional Forces Company
Phu Quoc Special Sector
Seafloat
FWMAF

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during September:

DO KE BI 18
MASSEY HARRIS
SHERIDAN
HANCOCK WASP
GOLDEN DRAGON 7-32

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
KIA (CONFIRMED)	9	3	0	0
KIA (ESTIMATED)	0	0	0	3
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	13	1	22	3
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	2	48	53	21
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	8	29	71	34

g. The following number of missions were fired during September with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
MISSIONS:	1,133	439	441	160
AMMUNITION:				
8"/55	399	355	0	106
[redacted]	2,088	732	1,890	0
5"/38	952	1,369	3,070	1,423
5" Total:	3,040	2,101	4,960	1,423

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
Total	3,439	2,456	4,960	1,529
Total unobserved:	2,905	1,252	2,872	530

Total Rounds: *12,384

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during September:

Fixed Wing Sorties:	125
Helo Sorties:	1,516
MEDEVACS:	54

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	13
KBA (ESTIMATED)	6
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	41
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	17
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	10

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	159,000
NAPALM (LBS)	406,500
ROCKETS (2.75)	1,385
40MM (RDS)	3,780
20MM (RDS)	4,110
7.62 (RDS)	56,650
FLARES	403
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	1,431,800

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is fair. Admin FMFPac has attempted to maintain the Sub Unit at manning levels; however, delays in receiving personnel from III MAF has resulted in less than manning level strength.

j. SUPPLY

Funds authorization for Second Quarter FY-71 have not been received for this Unit as of this date. No problem has developed in this area; however, Unobligated Funds carried over from First Quarter are sufficient to cover any requirement until new funds are received. The FLC comptroller was notified by message of this Unit's nonreceipt of Second Quarter funds.

Tracer action has been sent out on lost multi-pack shipments from FLC, Danang. The multi-packs consisted of spare parts for communications and motor transport. The spare parts are needed, but it is impossible to identify the requistions on lost shipments in order to re-requistion items. Seventeen (17) rifles, M16A1, were returned to FLC Maintenance Bn. for repairs on a tactical repair order. The weapons are to be repaired and picked up by supply personnel of this Unit in about 3 weeks.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

The Unit is awaiting shipment from FLC of one (1) Vehicle Cargo M-37 (PC). The vehicle was part of the rebuild program of FMFPac FSR, Okinawa and credit was issued to FLC and not to this Unit. FLC is furnishing a replacement vehicle.

One vehicle Truck Utility ¼ Ton, M151A1, USMC #360199 was stolen from this Unit's motor pool on 16 September 1970. A stolen vehicle report was submitted to CMC and an investigation officer was appointed. The vehicle was still not recovered as of this date.

One mechanic of the HQTRs Section Motor Pool was on the road in MR II and IV working on repair orders received from the field.

The Unit is in the process of turning in to FLC float one (1) M-35 Truck, Cargo, one (1) M-37 Truck, Cargo, and one (1) M151, Truck, Utility. The vehicles are located at Hoi An and are part of the assets of the Naval Gunfire Platoon.

l. [redacted]

During the month of September the Communications Section experienced the following:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. UHF, CIPHER: The kits for modification of the AN/PRC-41 to the AN/PRC-41A have arrived at this Headquarters. Our units employing UHF equipment in the field now have the capability of secure voice communications. This is a major achievement, as the need for secure voice communications is of paramount importance.

2. TURN OVER OF PERSONNEL: The Communication Section of this Headquarters operated with a shortage of personnel during this month. Two replacements have already reported aboard (one 2531, and one 2847). No critical problems exist at this time as a technician (2841) is expected in soon.

3. EQUIPMENT REPAIR STATUS: During this Fiscal Year we have already accepted 290 work orders, and have completed 190 of these.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during September for each out-of-country R&R location:

Hawaii:	1	Hong Kong:	2
Tokyo:	0	Sydney:	0
Okinawa:	0	Taipei:	0
Bangkok:	3		

n. AWARDS

During September the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Achievement Medal	2	1
Navy Commendation Medal	4	0
Joint Services Commendation	0	1
Combat Action Ribbon	7	0
Air Medal	5	[illegible]
Foreign Awards	0	[illegible]
Purple Hearts	0	[illegible]
Bronze Star	1	0

UNCLASSIFIED

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1-4 September: ANGLICO personnel at Hoi An supported the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC and controlled 46 air sorties. Results were 3 KBA (confirmed), 1 structure destroyed, 17 bunkers destroyed, 8 bunkers damaged and 8 secondary explosions.

1-6 September: USS BUCK(DD-761) supported the 1st Australian Task Force on Operation Massey Harris. Her fires, con-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

trolled by ANGLICO personnel, accounted for 1 KIA (confirmed), 6 structures destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed, 18 bunkers damaged, and 8 secondary explosions.

4-18 September: ANGLICO controlled air at Hoi An supported the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC on Operation Golden Dragon 7-32. Air, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, accounted for 10 KBA (confirmed), 1 KBA (probable), 16 structures destroyed, 12 bunkers damaged and 3 secondary explosions.

6-11 September: USS BUCK(DD-761) and USS LLOYD THOMAS(DD-764) supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Their fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 2 bunkers, damaged 10 bunkers, and set off 1 secondary explosion.

12-19 September: HMAS HOBART(D-39) supported the 1st Australian Task Force on Operation Massey Harris. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 9 bunkers, damaged 9 bunkers, destroyed 9 structures, and set off 7 secondary explosions.

15 September: LZ English NGF Liaison/Spot Team closed at this time.

19-25 September: ANGLICO controlled air at Hoi An supported the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. Controlled by ANGLICO personnel, the air strikes accounted for 5 KBA (probable), 2 structures destroyed, 1 structure damaged, 8 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, and 7 secondary explosions.

22 September: NGF Team at Quang Tri moved to Dong Ha this date.

19-26 September: USS BAUSELL(DD-845) and USS RICHARD B. ANDERSON(DD-786) supported the 21st ARVN Div. and Phu Quoc Special Sector. Their fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 6 structures, damaged 22 structures, destroyed 1 waterborne logistics craft, and set off 1 secondary explosion.

19-22 September: HMAS HOBART(D-39) supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 structure, damaged 4 structures, destroyed 4 bunkers, damaged 5 bunkers, and set off 9 secondary [redacted]sions.

30 September: Task Force South dissolved at this time. Team remaining in Phan Thiet to support 1st/50th (Mech) and 44th ARVN Regt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

1. Negative Report.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

71 01974

[redacted]

3/tnt
5213/2
25 November 1970

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 October 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 October 1970 (C)

1. (C) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 October and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORRIP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October 1970 - 31 October 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August - 31 October 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	F. S. WOOD Lt(jg), USN 1 August - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (23RD INF DIV/CHU LAI)	D. DIXON Lt(jg), USN 30 May - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV (FORWARD CP)/DONG HA)	W. J. CAHILL JR. Capt, USMC 7 July - 31 October 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND Maj, USMC 5 December 1969 - 31 October 1970
Brigade ALO	C. MADSEN Capt, USMC 11 August - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR 2/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 29 September - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT, 1ST/50TH INF (MECH)/PHAN THIET)	C. E. RUSSELL Capt, USMC 16 January - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	J. M. LARIMER SSgt, USMC 25 September - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD Lt(jg), USNR 25 March - 31 October 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	D. O. CUMMINGS 1st Lt, USMC 3 July - 23 October 1970
	B. L. CRADDOCK 1st Lt, USMC 23 October - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ FSB MACE)	K. P. COUGHLAN Lt, USNR 30 June - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 14 September - 31 October 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/BAC LIEU)	G. N. CLASS 2nd Lt, USMC 8 September - 31 October 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 October 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	G. E. O'CONNOR 1st Lt, USMC 9 September - 31 October 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	G. G. GARWICK Capt, USMC 23 November 1969 - 4 October 1970
	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI Lcdr, USN 5 October - 31 October 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 31 October 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 October 1970

MILITARY REGION 1	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
DANANG	1	5	1	0
DONG HA	1	16	0	0
CHU LAI	0	2	1	0

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HOI AN	6	73	0	1
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	8	96	2	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	5	1	0
TUY HOA	0	2	0	0
PHAN THIET	1	5	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	1	12	1	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	5	23	1	0
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
NUI DAT	1	4	0	0
BINH THUY	1	0	0	0
FSB MACE	0	3	1	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	7	36	3	0
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	2	2	0	0
BAC LIEU/CA MAU	1	8	0	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3	10	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	19	154	6	1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

[redacted]

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Bad weather has been the rule in most areas where our teams are deployed throughout the month. Low ceilings that prevailed in MR's 1, 3, and 4 severely limited aircraft availability for spotting purposes. In addition, the various typhoons and tropical storms that have affected the northern coast have cost periods of non-support in that area as the ships have moved south for storm evasion purposes.

The first of the month saw the dissolution of Task Force South in Binh Thuan Province. The ANGLICO Liaision/Spot Team that has always been very active in their support will remain to support the 1/50th Inf. (Mech.) and the 44th ARVN Regt. During the beginning of the month this team and the team at FSB MACE in MR 3 utilized effective inter-MR coordination for support of an operation on the MR 2-MR 3 border. This area has long been a semi-sanctuary for the enemy due to a lack of coordinated effort between the MR's. Across-the-border clearances were obtained on the NGF circuits so that the team that was doing the air spotting on a particular day could work both sides of the border.

On 8 October an ANGLICO NGLO was inserted with a reconnaissance company of the 21st ARVN Division on Hon Da Bac Island, a small island just off the western coast of MR 4, to determine the feasibility of locating a NGFS beacon there. He found conditions favorable for utilization of a beacon at that location. The NGFS beacon formerly located at Phan Thiet has been relocated on Hon Da Bac and went into operation on 31 October.

The ANGLICO Platoon supporting the 2nd ROKMC Brigade at Hoi An had a slower month than usual. Operations there were characterized by company size search and clear operations throughout most of the month. The air support provided was minimal because of poor flying weather.

On 28 October the Platoon was visited by Lt. Gen. McCUTCHEON, USMC and Brig. Gen. LEE, ROKMC. They were escorted on a tour of the platoon area by Lt. Col. SHOULTS and Maj FIEND.

On 30 October, during the severe flooding in that area, ANGLICO Marines coordinated the efforts of 19 USMC helicopters from MAG 16 and a number of U. S. Army helicopters in the evacuation of personnel from their flooded positions. Over 1600 ROK Marines were evacuated by an undetermined number of sorties flown during extremely hazardous conditions. A Sergeant from MAG-16, a Lance Corporal from ANGLICO, and several ROK Marines were drowned in the crash of a CH-53 from MAG-16 during rescue operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II (CONT)

[redacted]

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 9,652 NGF projectiles during the month of OCTOBER. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 42 MEDEVACS and 1,535 resupply missions, delivering over 1,431,500 pounds of supplies during the month. 72 close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's, delivering 57,500 pounds of ordnance.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

[redacted]

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of October 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

DESTROYERS

USS ROBISON (DDG-12)
USS ROWAN (DD-782)
USS WILTSIE (DD-716)
USS PERKINS (DD-877)
HMAS PERTH (D-38)
USS AGERHOLM (DD-826)
USS RICHARD B. ANDERSON (DD-786)
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)
USS BAUSELL (DD-845)
USS CHEVALIER (DD-805)
USS FRANK KNOX (DD-742)
USS DAVIDSON (DE-1043)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-16
31 TFW
ROK Aviation Company
366 TFW

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USA	ALLIED
VAL-4	74th Recon Airplane Company	ROK Aviation
	183rd Recon Airplane Company	
USAF	221st Recon Airplane Company	
	192nd Assault Helo Company	
Trail 20	1st Air Cav Division	

UNCLASSIFIED

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of October include:

U. S.

199th Light Infantry Brigade
1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division
XXIV Corps

ALLIED

1st ARVN Division (Forward CP)
21st ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

I Field Force, Vietnam
II Field Force, Vietnam
Delta Military Assistance Command
Rung Sat Special Zone
1/50th Mech. Inf.
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav Division
2nd Brigade, ROKMC
1st Australian Task Force
44th ARVN Regt
Seafloat
FWMAF
4th Vietnamese Ranger Group

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operation during October:

DARBY BLUE

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	4	0	0
KIA (ESTIMATED)	15	0	0	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	12	12	3	2
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	1	28	65	20
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	3	25	52	8

g. The following number of missions were fired during October with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
MISSIONS:	768	424	574	275
AMMUNITION:				
5"/54	2,822	0	0	0
5"/38	0	1,568	3,019	2,214
5" Total:	2,822	1,568	3,019	2,214
Total	2,822	1,568	3,019	2,214
Total unobserved:	1,933	665	1,149	1,232

Total Rounds: *9,623
*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during October:

Fixed Wing Sorties:	72
Helo Sorties:	1,535
MEDEVACS:	42

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	9
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	7
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	1

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	39,000
NAPALM (LBS)	18,500
ROCKETS (2.75)	1,133
40MM (RDS)	2,887
20MM (RDS)	30
7.62 (RDS)	76,534
FLARES	0
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	1,431,500

UNCLASSIFIED

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is fair. Admin FMFPac has attempted to maintain the Sub Unit at manning levels; however, delays in receiving personnel from III MAF has resulted in less than manning level strength.

j. SUPPLY

The FLC comptroller was notified by message that this Unit is

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

in nonreceipt of Second Quarter FY-71 funds authorization. Sufficient funds are remaining from First Quarter to cover any emergency requirement.

This unit has received one multi-pack of clothing from FLC on 14 October 1970. This shipment was previously lost. The value of this shipment is $1,248.00.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

On 11 October 1970 this unit received a replacement vehicle, (1) one Truck, Carge M-37 (PC), for a like vehicle previously inducted into the FMFPac rebuild program.

One (1) vehicle, Truck, Utility, M151, was turned in for repair to FLC on 13 October 1970. This vehicle was coded "H", as unserviceable. The authorization to requisition a new vehicle has not been received as of 31 October 1970. We are awaiting a code "H" document letter from FLC. The vehicle was formerly with team 1-2, Dong Ha. A replacement vehicle is being sent to the team from this Headquarters.

One (1) Truck, Utility, ¼Ton, M-38A1, USMC #316381 was stolen from this Unit's motor pool on 17 October 1970. A stolen vehicle report was submitted to CMC and an investigating officer was appointed. The vehicle was coded "H", unserviceable, and awaiting disposition instructions. It was chain locked on the steering wheel, the battery cable and distributor cap had been previously removed. The vehicle also had two flat tires. The marks left in the gravel and dirt of the motor pool indicated the vehicle was towed away. The vehicle has not been recovered as of 31 October 1970.

UNCLASSIFIED

l. COMMUNICATIONS

The Headquarters Communications Section has recently joined two 2841 Corporals to replace departed personnel. They have received OJT on the VHF(FM) and UHF(AM) equipments respectively, and are now on the bench and producing efficiently.

The volume of tactical equipment repair orders continues to expand. During the first four months of this fiscal year 332 TERO's have been accepted, 235 have been completed; this represents a 50% increase over the corresponding period of FY-70. Three-fourths of the uncompleted repair orders are awaiting parts.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during October for each out-of-country R&R location:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Hawaii:	1	Hong Kong:	0
Okinawa:	0	Sydney:	5
Bangkok:	2	Taipei:	0

n. AWARDS

During October the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Navy Commendation Medal	1	0
Combat Action Ribbon	2	9
Air Medal	5	2
Silver Star	1	0
Bronze Star	2	0
Purple Heart	0	3
Joint Services Commendation Medal	0	1
Vietnam Service Medal	0	1
Vietnam Campaign Medal	0	1

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1 Oct USS PERKINS (DD-877) supported 1/50th INF. (MECH). Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 7 bunkers and set off 1 secondary explosion.

2 Oct USS WILTSIE (DD-716) fired in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel destroyed 6 bunkers and damaged 5 bunkers.

2-9 Oct Air operations were conducted in support of small units' operations of the 2nd Brigade, ROK/Marine Corps located at Hoi An. Tactical Air, controlled by 1st ANGLICO personnel accounted for three structures destroyed, two structures damaged, and two bunkers destroyed.

5 Oct HMAS PERTH (D-38) fired in support of the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, set off 2 secondary explosions.

5 Oct USS WILTSIE (DD-716) fired in support of the 1st AIR CAV DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 2 structures and damaged 2 bunkers.

6 Oct USS PERKINS (DD-877) fired in support of the 1/50th INF. (MECH). Controlled by ANGLICO spotters, her fires destroyed 4 bunkers, damaged 5 bunkers, and set off 1 secondary explosion.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

7 Oct USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045) fired in support of FWMAF and caused 11 secondary explosions. Her fires were controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

8 Oct USS PERKINS (DD-877) fired in support of 1/50th INF. (MECH). Fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel resulted in 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary explosion.

8 Oct HMAS PERTH (D-38) fired in support of 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 3 probable KIA and 2 secondary explosions.

8 Oct USS WILTSIE (DD-716) fired in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 4 structures destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, and 1 secondary explosion.

9 Oct HMAS PERTH (D-38) fired in support of the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 3 KIA (prob) and 2 rocket launchers destroyed.

9 Oct USS RICHARD B. ANDERSON (DD-786) fired in support of the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 5 bunkers and damaged 5.

10 Oct HMAS PERTH (D-38) fired in support of the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 6 KIA (prob).

12 Oct HMAS PERTH (D-38) fired in support of the 1st ARVN DIV. Fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in numerous bunkers heavily damaged, and 6 secondary explosions.

14 Oct USS FRANK KNOX (DD-742) fired in support of the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 9 bunkers destroyed and 5 damaged.

14-15 Oct USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045) supported the 1st AIR CAV DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 10 bunkers, damaged 18 bunkers, and destroyed 3 structures.

16 Oct USS FRANK KNOX (DD-742) fired in support of the 44th ARVN REGT. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, accounted for 4 KIA (body count).

18 Oct USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045) fired for the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 4 bunkers and damaged 3.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

22 Oct USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743) fired in support of the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker damaged and 1 secondary explosion.

24-27 Oct USS BAUSELL (DD-845) fired in support of the 1st AIR CAV DIV. Controlled by ANGLICO personnel, her fires accounted for 2 structures destroyed, 6 bunkers destroyed, 6 bunkers damaged and 1 base camp neutralized.

28 Oct USS BAUSELL (DD-845) supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 4 structures, damaged 1 bunker, destroyed 1 bunker, neutralized 3 base camps, and set off 1 secondary explosion.

25-30 Oct Limited use of NGF during this time due to extremely inclement weather.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

[redacted]

1. Negative Report.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

71 01974

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/pwd
5213/2
Ser: 0128
29 December 1970

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 30 November 1970 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 November 1970 (C)

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 November and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORRIP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 November 1970 - 30 November 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August - 30 November 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	F. S. WOOD Lt(jg), USN 1 August - 30 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (23RD INF DIV/CHU LAI)	D. DIXON Lt(jg), USN 30 May - 30 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV (FORWARD CP)/DONG HA)	W. J. CAHILL JR. Capt, USMC 7 July - 30 November 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	W. J. FEIND Maj, USMC 5 December 1969 - 16 November 1970
	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 17 November - 30 November 1970
Brigade ALO	C. MADSEN Capt, USMC 11 August - 30 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR 2/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 29 September - 30 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT, 1ST/50TH INF)	C. E. RUSSELL Capt, USMC 16 January - 27 November 1970
	P. T. KEENAN 1st Lt, USMC 28 November - 30 November 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (PWMAF/TUY HOA)	J. M. LARIMER SSgt, USMC 25 September - 21 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD Lt(jg), USNR 25 March - 30 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS Capt, USMC 11 July 1969 - 30 November 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	B. L. CRADDOCK 1st Lt, USMC 23 October 1970 - 30 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ FSB MACE)	K. P. COUGHLAN Lt, USNR 30 June - 22 November 1970
	D. LAMADE III 1st Lt, USMC 23 November - 30 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 14 September - 7 November 1970
	R. E. MILLER Capt, USMC 8 November - 30 November 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	G. N. CLASS 1st Lt, USMC 8 September - 30 November 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 30 November 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	G. E. O'CONNOR 1st Lt, USMC 9 September - 30 November 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	W. F. BARDESCHEWSKI Lcdr, USN 5 October - 30 November 1970

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I (CONT)

[redacted]

SUPPLY OFFICER

N. G. FOTINOS
CWO2, USMC
1 January - 30 November 1970

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 30 November 1970

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DANANG	1	5	1	0
DONG HA	1	15	1	0
CHU LAI	0	1	1	0
HOI AN	6	74	0	1
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	8	95	3	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	3	1	0
TUY HOA	0	1	0	0
PHAN THIET	1	6	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	1	10	1	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	5	24	2	0
LONG BINH	0	2	1	0
NUI DAT	1	3	0	0
BINH THUY	2	0	0	0
FSB MACE	1	2	0	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	9	31	3	0
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	1	4	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I (CONT)

[redacted]

BAC LIEU	1	4	0	0
HON DA BAC	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	0	13	0	0
SOLID ANCHOR	0	1	0	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	2	24	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	20	160	7	1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

[redacted]

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Weather again played a major role in shaping the month's naval gunfire activity. Military Regions 1 and 2, under the influence of the northeast monsoon, were able to observe very few fire missions. Military Region 4 NGF personnel also encountered periods of low ceilings due to the tropical storms that passed through their area, limiting their aircraft availability.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An began the month back in their compounds still recovering from the severe flooding of 30 October. All weapons and communications equipment were recovered and as the water receded operations got back to normal. As reported last month, the ANGLICO personnel there played a major role in the air evacuation effort.

On 10 November 8 Marines from the Platoon reported to the Recon Battalion, 1st Marine Division for three days of training. They returned to join the newly formed ROKMC Recon Company. On 14 November six eight-man teams were deployed in the Que Son Mountains with an ANGLICO Marine on each team.

At the Marine Corps Birthday Party held by Team 1-2 in Dong Ha on 10 November, Col. Vu Van Giai, Deputy Cdr. of the 1st INF. DIV., ARVN, presented the team with a model sampan. The starboard inscription dedicated it to the team on the occasion of the Marine Corps' 195th Anniversary. The port side listed all of the NGF ships that have supported the division this year.

During the last week of the month, 14 Marines and their equipment were drawn from teams throughout the Republic to augment ANGLICO personnel in MR 4 in anticipation of forthcoming operations in the U Minh Forest area.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

[redacted]

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of November 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam.

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

DESTROYERS

USS ROBISON (DDG-12)
USS ROWAN (DD-782)
USS BUCK (DD-761)
USS LIND (DD-703)
HMAS PERTH (D-38)
USS EPPERSON (DD-719)
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)
USS CHEVALIER (DD-805)
USS GURKE (DD-783)
USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG-20)
USS KEPPLER (DD-765)
USS McCORMICK (DDG-8)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-16
ROK Aviation Company
614 TFW 7TH AF

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USA	ALLIED
	183rd Recon Airplane Company	
VAL-4	74th Recon Airplane Company	ROK Aviation
	1st Air Cav Division	
	220th Aviation Co	
	221st Recon Airplane Company	

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of November include:

U. S.	ALLIED
1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division	1st ARVN Division
XXIV Corps	21st ARVN Division
23 Inf. Div.	9th ARVN Division
198th Light Inf. Brigade	2nd ARVN Division
I Field Force, Vietnam	9th ROK Division
II Field Force, Vietnam	Phu Quoc Special Sector

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

CONF[redacted]

Delta Military Assistance Command
Rung Sat Special Zone
1/50th Mech. Inf.
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav Division
Seafloat
C/75 Rangers
2nd Brigade, ROKMC
1st Australian Task Force
44th ARVN Regt
FWMAF
4th Vietnamese Ranger Group

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in no named combat operations during November.

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
KIA (CONFIRMED)	16	2	0	1
KIA (ESTIMATED)	5	5	0	4
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	4	6	16	31
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	12	20	63	21
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	11	13	68	5

g. The following number of missions were fired during November with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4
MISSIONS:	963	140	399	124
AMMUNITION:				
5"/54	2,269	595	616	1,237
5"/38	812	1,387	2,161	1,755
5" Total:	3,081	1,982	2,777	2,992
Total	3,314	1,982	2,777	3,729
Total unobserved	2,556	1,295	1,111	1,469

Total Rounds: 11,802

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

[redacted] Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during November:

Fixed Wing Sorties:	53
Helo Sorties	1,984
MEDEVACS:	49
DAMAGE ASSESSMENT	
KBA (CONFIRMED)	12
KBA (ESTIMATED)	2
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	8
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	1
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	1
ORDNANCE EXPENDED	
BOMBS (LBS)	32,000
NAPALM (LBS)	6,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	725
40MM (RDS)	3,355
20MM (RDS)	3,100
7.62 (RDS)	58,640
FLARES	0
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	2,144,700

UNCLASSIFIED

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is good. Admin FMFPac has maintained the Sub Unit at manning levels.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

j. SUPPLY

Capt. J. R. MORRISSETTE has reported aboard as relief for CWO N. G. FOTINOS. Capt. MORRISSETTE will assume duties as the Sub Unit supply officer on 4 December. Also, GySgt. D. C. YOAKAM has reported aboard to assume duties as Unit supply chief.

MUMMS Backorder Validation of outstanding requisitions held by the ICP Philadelphia for this Unit, was received on 28 November. The Backorder Validation was processed, completed and returned on 30 November via the Comptroller at 3rd FSR, Okinawa.

The clothing and equipment shortages of 51 Marines of the Naval Gunfire Platoon located at Hoi An with the 2nd ROK Brigade were replaced. The items were lost, damaged or destroyed during the recent flood conditions in that area.

Audit of this Unit's formal property account records was conducted during the month of November. One inventory gain adjustment in the amount of $802.00 was required for an RT-505 (for PRC-25) discovered during the course of the inventory.

Twenty-one line items of supply were prepositioned from this Headquarters to NGLO, MR 4 for pending operations. Items included rations, water cans, batteries for the PRC-25 radios, individual clothing and equipment, etc.

UNCLASSIFIED

Notification has been received by this Headquarters that a Supply Analysis and Audit team from FSAO-3 Japan, will arrive to inspect this Headquarter's supply accounting procedures during the period of 17 to 19 December.

No major problem areas exist in supply at this time.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

Three (3) vehicles are currently on deadline. One (1) M-151A1 jeep is currently undergoing repairs. One (1) M-38 jeep and one (1) M-37, 3/4 ton truck, are pending disposition instructions for unserviceability from the ICP at Philadelphia.

One mechanic is currently travelling to all team sites in MR 2 holding quarterly preventive maintenance checks on all of our vehicles.

No ANGLICO vehicles sustained damages during the recent flood conditions in MR 1.

No major problems exist in the motor transport area at this time.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

l. COMMUNICATIONS

The Communications Section remains understrength for Radio Repairmen. An input of one (1) 2841 is anticipated during December 1970.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during November for each out-of-country R&R location:

Hawaii:	3	Hong Kong:	0
Okinawa:	0	Sydney:	0
Bangkok:	0	Taipei:	0

n. AWARDS

During November the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Combat Action Ribbon	3	1
Air Medal	6	1
Bronze Star	3	0
Joint Services Commendation Medal	1	0
Legion of Merit	1	0
Navy Achievement	3	1
Korean Order of Military Merit	0	2
Purple Heart	0	4

UNCLASSIFIED

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

4 Nov USS ROBISON supported the 1st AIR CAV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 2 wooden structures, damaged 3 wooden structures, destroyed 3 bunkers, and set off 2 secondary explosions.

4 Nov USS ROWAN supported the 9th ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO spotters, set off 16 secondary explosions.

1- 6 Nov ANGLICO controlled air at Hoi An in support of the 2nd BDE ROKMC accounted for 4 KBA (confirmed).

6- 7 Nov USS ROBISON supported the 1st BN, 50th INF. Her fires, controlled

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 2 confirmed KIA, 5 probable KIA, 9 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, and 1 secondary explosion.

8 Nov USS BUCK supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO spotters, destroyed 2 structures and 23 bunkers, and set off 4 secondary explosions.

10 Nov USS BUCK supported the 1st BN, 50th INF. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 1 probable KIA, 4 bunkers destroyed, and 1 secondary explosion.

12 Nov USS ROBISON supported the 9th ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 CS gas cache, and set off 5 secondary explosions.

13-14 Nov USS BUCK fired in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 structure and 5 bunkers, and set off 6 secondary explosions.

15 Nov USS EPPERSON supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 1 confirmed KIA, 5 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker damaged and 2 secondary explosions.

15-16 Nov USS CHEVALIER supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 8 bunkers, damaged 3 structures and 1 bunker, destroyed 1 supply dump, set off 2 secondary explosions, and neutralized 3 base camps.

UNCLASSIFIED

18 Nov HMAS PERTH supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 4 bunkers and damaged 1 structure.

20 Nov USS CHEVALIER supported the 44th ARVN REGT. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel resulted in 1 probable KIA.

20-21 Nov USS EPPERSON fired in support of the 9th ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, set off 2 major secondary explosions and 6 smaller secondary explosions. USS BUCHANAN also fired for the 9th ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 2 bunkers, and damaged 1 bunker.

23 Nov ANGLICO controlled air supporting the 2nd BDE ROKMC accounted for 8 KBMA (confirmed) and 2 KBMA (probable).

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

25 Nov USS KEPPLER fired in support of the 23rd INF DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, damaged 4 bunkers and 1 water borne logistics craft, and set off 3 secondary explosions.

25 Nov USS GURKE supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 ammo bunker, damaged 5 bunkers and set off 1 secondary explosion.

27 Nov USS LYNDE McCORMICK supported the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 3 structures and 2 bunkers and uncovered 2 structures.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART IV

1. Negative Report.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
HEADQUARTERS, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC
FPO, SAN FRANCISCO 96610

IN REPLY REFER TO:
3/LWB/jpn
MAR 15 1971
0277

AD

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosures (1), (2) and (3)

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO Command Chronology; period 1 October - 31 December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1B

Encl: (1) Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO Command Chronology 1-31 October 1970
(2) Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO Command Chronology 1-30 November 1970
(3) Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO Command Chronology 1-31 December 1970

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1), (2) and (3) are submitted.

2. Late submission is due to non-receipt of the original documents.

W. P. BROWN
By direction

Copy to:
CO, 1st ANGLICO
OIC, Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO (Less enclosures)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

F/W S.U. #1, 1st ANGLICO Dec 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY
Fleet Marine Force
FPO San Francisco 96602

1ST ANGLICO FMF
S&C FILES

COPY 1 OF 8 COPIES

3/JWK:sel
3500/9
Ser: 011-71
5 Mar 1971

[redacted]

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosures)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU #1, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF, 3/gwd over 5213/2 of 22 January 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 October - 31 December 1970 (C)

1. Forwarded as received this date.

H. F. Sharp Jr.
H. F. SHARP JR.
Acting

Copy to:
OIC, SU #1, 1ST ANGLICO

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
[redacted]st Air and Naval Gunfire Liais[redacted] Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309 71 01974

3/jar
5213/2
Ser: 0140
22 January 1971

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 December 1970 (C)

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 December and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

Distribution
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAS (ABN)-1

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

MARINE CORPS
HISTORICAL

MAR 25 1971
2 cy burned/HDR-40
HIST REFERENCE SEC

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December 1970 - 31 December 1970

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August - 31 December 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	F. S. WOOD Lt(jg), USN 1 August - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (23RD INF DIV/CHU LAI)	D. DIXON Lt(jg), USN 30 May - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV (FORWARD CP)/DONG HA)	W. J. CAHILL JR. Capt, USMC 7 July - 31 December 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 17 November - 31 December 1970
Brigade ALO	C. MADSEN Capt, USMC 11 August - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR 2/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 29 September - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN THIET)	P. T. KEENAN 1st Lt, USMC 28 November - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	J. H. JAKOB Lt(jg), USN 9 December - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD Lt(jg), USNR 25 March - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	K. W. PHIPPS Capt, USMC 11 July 1969 - 12 December 1970

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	B. L. CRADDOCK 1st Lt, USMC 13 December - 31 December 1970
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	B. L. CRADDOCK 1st Lt, USMC 23 October 1970 - 12 December 1970
	N. K. MANN 1st Lt, USMC 13 December - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ FSB MACE)	D. LAMADE III 1st Lt, USMC 23 November - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	R. E. MILLER Capt, USMC 8 November - 31 December 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	G. N. CLASS 1st Lt, USMC 8 September - 31 December 1970

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 December 1970 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	G. E. O'CONNOR 1st Lt, USMC 9 September - 31 December 1970
OPERATIONS OFFICER	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI Lcdr, USN 5 October - 31 December 1970
SUPPLY OFFICER	N. G. FOTINOS CWO2, USMC 1 January - 3 December 1970
	J. R. MORRISSETTE Capt, USMC 4 December - 31 December 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 December 1970

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DA NANG	2	5	1	0
DONG HA	1	17	1	0
CHU LAI	0	2	1	0
HOI AN	6	72	0	1
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	9	96	3	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	3	1	0
TUY HOA	0	2	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	6	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	1	11	2	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	4	33	1	0
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
BINH THUY	1	0	1	0
NUI DAT	1	3	0	0
FSB MACE	1	3	0	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	7	42	3	0
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	2	5	0	0
HON DA BAC	0	3	0	0
CA MAU	1	9	1	0
SOLID ANCHOR	0	1	0	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3	18	1	0
GRAND TOTAL	20	167	9	1

Enclosure

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

[redacted]

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Naval gunfire operations in Military Regions 1 and 2 continued to be reduced during the month of December due to the adverse weather conditions. Support in the DMZ area was again mostly unobserved. Short periods of favorable flying weather allowed some significant observed missions in the Chu Lai and Phan Thiet areas.

The Air/NGF Platoon at Hoi An has been participating in Operation Yellow Dragon, a long-term operation in the northern Que Son Mountains. It began on 2 December.

The largest naval gunfire effort during recent months has been our support of the 21st ARVN Division in their U Minh Campaign which began 1 December. For the first eighteen days of the operation, two NGF ships were assigned at all times as most of the coastal area where the 21st is operating was without artillery coverage. Thousands of rounds of naval gunfire have been expended in the area with good results. The observed GDA is summarized elsewhere in this report.

On 11 December HMAS PERTH and USCGC RUSH fired simultaneously into an enemy location near Song Ong Doc. Subsequent intelligence reports indicate that this mission probably averted an attack on Song Ong Doc District Town and that 64 members of an NVA Battalion were killed by naval gunfire.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

[redacted]

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month December 1970 in the Republic of Vietnam.

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC RUSH
USCGC MORGENTHAU

DESTROYERS

USS BENJAMIN STODDERT (DDG-22)
USS ROWAN (DD-782)
USS LIND (DD-703)
HMAS PERTH (D-38)
USS J. R. CRAIG (DD-885)
USS SOMERS (DDG-34)
USS DEHAVEN (DD-727)
USS LLOYD THOMAS (DD-764)
USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG-20)
USS KEPPLER (DD-765)
USS McCORMICK (DDG-8)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

MAG - 11
12 TFW
31 TFW
ROK Aviation Company
366 TFW
MAG - 16

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USA	ALLIED
	183rd Recon Airplane Company	
VAL-4	74th Recon Airplane Company	ROK Aviation
	1st Air Cav Division	
	220th Recon Airplane Company	
	221st Recon Airplane Company	
	158th Aviation Company	

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of December include:

U. S.	ALLIED
1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division	1st ARVN Division
XXIV Corps	21st ARVN Division
23rd Inf. Div.	9th ARVN Division
198th Light Inf. Brigade	Binh Thuan Province Forces
I Field Force, Vietnam	2nd Brigade, ROKMC
IIField Force, Vietnam	1st Australian Task Force
Delta Military Assistance Command	44th ARVN Regt
Rung Sat Special Zone	Phu Yen Province Forces
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav Division	
C/75 Rangers	

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during December: Yellow Dragon, U Minh Campaign.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	TOTAL
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	73	73
KIA (ESTIMATED)	0	5	1	5	11
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	21	5	3	26	55
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	5	23	6	78	112
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	1	12	11	74	98

g. The following number of missions were fired during December with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	TOTAL
MISSIONS:	1,703	178	226	389	2,496
AMMUNITION:					
5"/54	3,256	197	141	4,177	7,771
5"/38	809	1,473	901	3,228	6,411
5" Total:	4,065	1,670	1,042	7,405	14,182
Total	4,412	1,670	1,042	7,405	14,529
Total unobserved	3,138	1,004	675	4,589	9,406

Total Rounds: 14,529

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during December:

Fixed Wing Sorties:	45
Helo Sorties:	1,785
MEDEVACS:	18

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	2
KBA (ESTIMATED)	3
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	0
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	1

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	12,000
NAPALM (LBS)	6,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	759
40MM (RDS)	1,640
20MM (RDS)	23,900
7.62 (RDS)	35,130
FLARES	320
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	844,825

UNCLASSIFIED

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is good. Admin FMFPac has maintained the Sub Unit at manning levels.

j. LOGISTICS

This Headquarters was visited and supply operations inspected by a Field Supply Analysis Team from Japan. The inspection period was from the 17 - 19 December with the Commanders critique being held on the 19th of December. Results of the inspection were satisfactory with minor descrepancies.

This Unit [redacted] received its 3rd Quarter fund allocations. FMFPac msg 310302Z Dec 70 states "to continue operations in a most ecomonical manner."

The following combat losses were reported for the month of December:

One (1) truck 3/4 ton	lost by land mine
One (1) binocular 7X30	lost on operation

One miscellaneous gain adjustment was made during the month of December for an AN/GRA-39, Radio Set Control group. Adjustment was for $289.00.

Enclosure (1)

 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

An OFFS fund reconciliation was received on 3 January, this report will be reconciled and returned to FLC prior to the due date of 15 January.

A "Controlled Items" print-out was also received from the ICP at Philadelphia. This print out will be utilized to reconcile all controlled items held by the ICP and to update their files. No major problems exist in the logistics field at this time.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

The motor transport section is doing an excellent job of keeping all ANGLICO vehicles up. We currently have two (2) vehicles on deadline and both are awaiting disposition instructions as being unserviceable.

One M151A1 Jeep, USMC #334644 was misappropriated from this Unit on the evening of 31 December from an authorized parking area in front of the Signal Towers B. O. Q. All "need to know" offices, including HQMC have been notified of the loss.

No major problems exist in the area of motor transport at this time.

l. COMMUNICATIONS

The Communications Section remains 25% understrength in Radio Repairmen. One (1) 2841 is scheduled to report during January 1971 to bring the manning level up to strength.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during December for each out-of-country R&R location:

Hawaii:	0	Hong Kong:	0
Okinawa:	0	Sydney:	4
Bangkok:	1	Taipei:	0

UNCLASSIFIED

n. AWARDS

During December the following awards were recommended of approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Combat Action Ribbon	3	1
Air Medal	5	0
Bronze Star	3	1
Navy Achievement	1	0
Navy Commendation	5	0
Purple Heart	0	11

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

2 - 3	Dec	HMAS PERTH supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 4 structures and set off 2 secondary explosions.
2	Dec	USS WALLACE L. LIND supported the 1st AIR CAV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 2 structures and one bunker.
4 - 6	Dec	USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 23rd INF DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, damaged 2 sampans and 3 bunkers, destroyed 12 bunkers and set off 14 secondary explosions.
4 - 11	Dec	USS GOLDSBOROUGH supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 20 structures, 2 bunkers, 3 sampans and resulted in 1 confirmed KIA.
7	Dec	USS LYNDE MCCORMICK supported the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, set off 1 secondary explosion.
7 - 11	Dec	HMAS PERTH supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 bunker, 9 structures, 1 sampan, damaged 5 structures, 1 sampan, set off 3 secondary explosions and resulted in 4 probable KIA's.
11 - 12	Dec	USCGC RUSH supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 9 structures and resulted in 1 secondary explosion and 4 KIA's.
11	Dec	USCGC RUSH and HMAS PERTH combined their fires on a simultaneous mission near Song Ong Doc. Subsequent intelligence revealed that an attack on Song Ong Doc was probably averted and 64 members of an NVA Battalion were killed.
14	Dec	USS KEPPLER supported the 9th ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 sampan and set off 1 secondary explosion.
15	Dec	USS LLOYD THOMAS supported the 44th ARVN. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 sampan.
15 - 19	Dec	USS KEPPLER supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 4 structures, damaged 10 structures, 2 boats, set off 5 seondary explosions and resulted in 2 probable KIA's.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

17	Dec	USS LLOYD THOMAS supported the 44th ARVN REGT. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 11 bunkers and damaged 3 bunkers.
17 - 19	Dec	USS BENJAMIN STODDERT supported the 23rd INF DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, set off 5 secondary explosions, destroyed 1 structure and 4 bunkers.
18	Dec	USS LLOYD THOMAS supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires controlled, by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 structure, damaged 1 structure, 6 bunkers and set off 1 secondary explosion.
19	Dec	USS LLOYD THOMAS supported the 1st AIR CAV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 1 structure and damaged 3 structures.
21	Dec	HMAS PERTH supported the 1st AIR CAV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, set off 1 secondary explosion.
21 - 27	Dec	USS KEPPLER supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 3 structures, 1 bunker, damaged 9 structures, 1 sampan and resulted in 4 probable KIA.
23 - 24	Dec	USS LLOYD THOMAS supported the 44th ARVN REGT. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 6 bunkers, damaged 6 bunkers and set off 1 secondary explosion.
27	Dec	USS LLOYD THOMAS supported the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 3 bunkers, damaged 2 bunkers and set off 1 secondary explosion.
25	Dec	USS BENJAMIN STODDERT supported the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, damaged 1 bunker, and set off one secondary explosion.
29 - 30	Dec	USS JOHN CRAIG supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 9 structures and damaged 16 structures.
30 - 31	Dec	USS DEHAVEN supported the Binh Thuan Province. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, destroyed 5 bunkers, damaged 3 structures, set off 4 secondary explosions and resulted in 5 probable KIA's.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

1. Negative report.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HD

3/JPN/jpn
MAR 2 4 1971

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1) to the basic letter) 0304

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO 3/jar over 5213/2 Ser: 0158 of 7 March 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 January 1971

1. Forwarded.

G. R. Scharnberg
G. R. SCHARNBERG
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU# 1, 1st ANGLICO

O.R. #1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

Jan 1971

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

71 02382

3/jar
5213/2
Ser: 0158
7 March 1971

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 January 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z DEC 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 January 1971 (C)

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 January and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

Distribution
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAS (ABN)-1
1st ANGLICO, FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1971 - 31 January 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August - 31 January 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 1/XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	F. S. WOOD Lt(jg), USN 1 August - 31 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (23RD INF DIV/CHU LAI)	D. DIXON Lt(jg), USN 30 May - 18 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV (FORWARD CP/DONG HA))	W. J. CAHILL JR. Capt, USMC 7 July - 31 January 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 17 November - 31 January 1971
Brigade ALO	C. MADSEN Capt, USMC 11 August - 31 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR 2/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 29 September - 31 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN THIET)	P. T. KEENAN 1st Lt, USMC 28 November - 31 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	J. H. JAKOB Lt(jg), USN 9 December - 31 January 1971

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD Lt(jg), USNR 25 March - 31 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	B. L. CRADDOCK 1st Lt, USMC 13 December - 31 January 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	N. K. MANN 1st Lt, USMC 13 December - 31 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ FSB MACE)	D. LAMADE III 1st Lt, USMC 23 November - 31 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	R. E. MILLER Capt, USMC 8 November - 31 January 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	C. N. CLASS 1st Lt, USMC 8 September - 31 January 1971

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 January 1971 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	G. E. O'CONNOR 1st Lt, USMC 9 September - 31 January 1971
OPERATIONS OFFICER	W. P. BARDESCHEWSKI Lcdr, USN 5 October - 31 January 1971
SUPPLY OFFICER	J. R. MORRISSETTE Capt, USMC 4 December - 31 January 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 January 1971

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DA NANG	1	5	2	0
DONG HA	2	23	1	0
HOI AN	6	69	0	1
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	9	97	3	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	3	1	0
TUY HOA	1	4	0	0
PHAN THIET	0	5	1	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	1	12	2	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	4	31	2	0
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
BINH THUY	1	0	1	0
NUI DAT	1	4	0	0
FSB MACE	1	2	0	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	7	40	4	0
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	1	5	0	0
HON DA BAC	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	1	10	0	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	2	17	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	19	166	9	1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

CONFIDENTIAL

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The month of January saw an improvement in the weather in the two northern Military Regions. A higher percentage of observed missions was possible in all areas south of Da Nang. The team at Dong Ha still experienced weather problems and had few opportunities to utilize aerial observation of their missions.

The 23rd Infantry Division recommended that the NGF Liaison/Spot Team assigned to them be reassigned. Pacification, good artillery coverage and few available ship days assigned to their area led them to the conclusion that our people could probably be more efficiently used elsewhere. The team at Chu Lai was closed on 19 January with the understanding that NGF support would be available from other MR 1 teams upon request.

During the latter part of the month the team at Dong Ha was reinforced by both extra personnel and equipment. The possibility of increased activity during Tet and current intelligence prompted these moves. Transportation delays caused by weather and other factors dictated a general "beefing up" of that area prior to any increase in activity. For a short period an eight man team was assigned to the 1st/5th Mech. at Quang Tri.

The A/NGF Platoon's activities in the Hoi An area were minimal again this month, most operations being short small-unit sweeps. ANGLICO personnel are still deployed in the Que Son Mountains on Operation Yellow Dragon 11-22.

In Military Region 2 personnel were moved from Phan Thiet to augment the team at Tuy Hoa for approximately a two week period while supporting C. Co. 75th Rangers in Operations in Phu Yen Province. While waiting for the weather to clear for insertions they were trained in rappelling and rigging techniques employed by the Rangers.

The U Minh Campaign in Military Region 4 continued to receive extensive naval gunfire support. Many missions with significant CDA were conducted in the area with support now being centered in the 33rd ARVN Regiment's TACR.

An OpSec Survey Team from CINCPAC visited for about ten days to observe all aspects of naval gunfire support operations. They visited ships and in-country headquarters at all levels. They accumulated a comprehensive picture of all NGF Operations and had many beneficial suggestions for units that they visited. A report on the survey is expected in the near future.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

[redacted]

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month January 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC RUSH
USCGC MORGENTHAU

DESTROYERS

USS T. E. CHANDLER (DD-717)
USS ROWAN (DD-782)
HMAS PERTH (D-38)
USS J. R. CRAIG (DD-885)
USS SOMERS (DDG-34)
USS OBRIEN (DD-725)
USS HEPBURN (DE-1055)
USS DEHAVEN (DD-727)
USS McCORMICK (DDG-8)
USS WILTSIE (DD-716)
USS PERKINS (DD-877)

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

MAG - 11
12 TFW

MAG - 16
ROK Aviation Company

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANCLICO:

USN	USA	ALLIED
VAL-4	183rd Recon Airplane Company 74th Recon Airplane Company 1st Air Cav Division 220th Recon Airplane Company 221st Recon Airplane Company 161st Recon Sqd 19th TASS	ROK Aviation

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of January include:

U. S.	ALLIED
11th Infantry Brigade	1st ARVN Division
1st Bde, 5th Infantry Division	21st ARVN Division
I Field Force, Vietnam	9th ARVN Division
II Field Force, Vietnam	Binh Thuan Province Forces
Delta Military Assistance Command	2nd Brigade, ROKMC
Rung Sat Special Zone	1st Australian Task Force
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav Division	44th ARVN Regt
C/75 Rangers	6th Vietnamese Marine Bn.
XXIV Corps	

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANCLICO participated in the following combat operations during January: Yellow Dragon, U Minh Campaign.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

[redacted]

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	TOTAL
KIA (CONFIRMED)	4	3	0	2	9
KIA (ESTIMATED)	0	4	0	11	15
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	4	20	2	10	36
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	1	12	10	101	124
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	1	6	9	42	58

g. The following number of missions were fired during January with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	TOTAL
MISSIONS:	1,089	42	215	442	1,778
AMMUNITION:					
5"/54	1,901	0	237	1,894	4,032
5"/38	1,613	808	2,026	5,631	10,078
5" Total:	3,514	808	2,263	7,525	14,110
Total	3,514	808	2,263	7,525	14,110
Total unobserved	2,574	40	1,197	3,560	7,371

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during January:

Fixed Wing Sorties:	71
Helo Sorties:	2,030
MEDEVACS:	39

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	3
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	4
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	0

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	22,500
NAPALM (LBS)	12,500
ROCKETS (2.75)	1,152
40MM (RDS)	4,014
20MM (RDS)	340
7.62 (RDS)	50,400
FLARES	50
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	1,029,707

UNCLASSIFIED

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is good. Admin FMFPac has maintained the Sub Unit at manning levels.

j. LOGISTICS

This Unit has not, as of this date, received its 3rd Quarter fund allocations. Operations are continuing in a most economical manner.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

The following combat losses were reported for the month of January:

One (1) pistol cal .45	Lost when individual was wounded.
One (1) radio AN/PRC-25	Lost during operation.

No gain or loss adjustment documents were made during the month of January.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

This Unit has two vehicles on deadline for which disposition instructions are pending from the ICP.

Two mechanics are currently touring all ANGLICO positions in MR 2, conducting quarterly P. M.'s.

No major problems exist in the motor transport area at this time.

l. COMMUNICATIONS

Two (2) Ground Radio Repairmen, MOS 2841, joined the Unit during January. With four (4) personnel on the bench, no major new problems are anticipated for the scheduled maintenance of communications-electronic equipment organic to the Unit.

m. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during January for each out-of-country R&R location:

HAWAII:	0	HONG KONG:	3
OKINAWA:	0	SYDNEY:	0
BANGKOK:	1	TAIPEI:	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

n. AWARDS

During January the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Joint Service Commendation Medal	3	1
Combat Action Ribbon	12	0
Air Medal	5	4
Bronze Star	2	0
Navy Achievement	2	0
Navy Commendation	2	1
2nd Class Technical Medal, Vietnam	0	2
Naval Aviation Observer Wings	0	1

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1-10 Jan USS SOMERS supported the 1ST ARVN DIV. Her fires set off 3 secondary explosions and resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's.

2 Jan The 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE utilized the fires of the USS DE HAVEN. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, damaged 1 bunker and set off 1 secondary explosion.

2 Jan USCGC MORGENTHAU supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers.

2-3 Jan USS JOHN CRAIG supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers, 4 sampans, 1 structure, damaged 5 structures, set off 1 secondary explosion and resulted in 1 probable KIA.

3 Jan The 1ST AIR CAV utilized the fires of the DE HAVEN. Her fires destroyed 6 structures and damaged 2 bunkers.

4 Jan USS WILTSIE supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 4 structures and damaged 7 structures and 1 sampan.

5 Jan USCGC MORGENTHAU supported the 9TH ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 4 bunkers, 3 structures, 2 sampans, damaged 1 structure and resulted in 1 confirmed KIA.

5-7 Jan USS WILTSIE supported the 9TH ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 8 bunkers.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]

7	Jan	The 15th ARVN REGT utilized the fires of the USS WILTSIE. Her fires destroyed 3 bunkers.
10-13	Jan	USS HAMNER supported C. Co. 75th RANGERS. Her fires resulted in 7 probable KIA's, 3 confirmed KIA's and set off 7 secondary explosions.
10-18	Jan	USS McCORMICK supported the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires damaged 1 bunker.
11-17	Jan	USS WILTSIE supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 6 bunkers, 29 structures, 4 sampans, and damaged 1 bunker, 3 sampans and resulted in 3 probable KIA's.
14-17	Jan	USS OBRIEN supported 75 INF C. CO. RANGERS. Her fires destroyed 1 structure and resulted in 1 probable KIA.
15-17	Jan	USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 1st MARINE DIVISION. Her fires damaged 4 bunkers.
18-19	Jan	HMAS PERTH supported 7th BATTALION RVN. Her fires destroyed 7 structures, 1 sampan, damaged 1 structure, resulted in 4 probable KIA's and set off 4 secondary explosions.
18-31	Jan	USS ROWAN supported the 1st ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's and set off 1 secondary explosion.
19,26,28	Jan	USCGC RUSH supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 sampan, 5 structures, damaged 1 structure and resulted in 2 probable KIA's.
20-31	Jan	HMAS PERTH supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 8 bunkers, 29 structures, 3 sampans, damaged 1 bunker, 19 structures, resulted in 4 probable KIA's, 2 confirmed KIA's, and set off 11 secondary explosions.
21-23	Jan	USS CHANDLER supported the 1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires damaged 1 structure and set off one secondary explosion.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

24-29	Jan	USS CHANDLER supported the BINH THUAN PROVINCE/44th ARVN REGT. Her fires destroyed 10 bunkers, 1 structure, damaged 6 bunkers, resulted in 2 probable KIA's and set off 5 secondary explosions.
28-31	Jan	USS OBRIEN supported the 1st AIR CAV. Her fires destroyed 2 structures and damaged 11 structures.
30	Jan	USCGC MORGENTHAU supported the 21st ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 1 bunker and 1 structure.
31	Jan	USS HEPBURN supported the 1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires damaged 3 structures.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

[redacted]

1. Negative report.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JPN/jpn
APR 01 1971

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1) to the basic letter) 0328

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO ltr 3/gwd over 5213/2 Ser: 0160 of 16 March 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD) HD

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-28 February 1971

1. Forwarded.

L. J. Le Blanc Jr.
L. J. LEBLANC JR.
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU#1, 1ST ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

1-02549

3/gwd
5213/2
Ser: 0160
16 March 1971

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 28 February 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 28 February 1971 (C)

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 28 February and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

Distribution
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAS (ABN)-1
1ST, ANGLICO, FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

[redacted]

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1971 - 28 February 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August 1970 - 28 February 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 1/XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	F. S. WOOD Lt(jg), USN 1 August 1970 - 15 February 1971
	P. F. SHULLO Lt(jg), USN 16 February 1971 - 28 February 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV(FWD CP)/DONG HA)	W. J. CAHILL JR. Capt, USMC 7 July 1970 - 3 February 1971
	R. L. CZARNECKI Capt, USMC 4 February 1971 - 28 February 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 17 November 1970 - 28 February 1971
Brigade ALO	C. MADSEN Capt, USMC 11 August 1970 - 16 February 1971
	P. D. PAYNE Capt, USMC 17 February 1971 - 28 February 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR 2/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 29 September 1970 - 28 February 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN THIET)	P. T. KEENAN 1st Lt, USMC 28 November 1970 - 28 February 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	J. H. JAKOB Lt(jg), USN 9 December 1970 - 28 February 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD Lt(jg), USNR 25 March 1970 - 28 February 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	B. L. CRADDOCK 1st Lt, USMC 13 December 1970 - 28 February 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	N. K. MANN 1st Lt, USMC 13 December 1970 - 28 February 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ FSB MACE)	D. LAMADE III 1st Lt, USMC 23 November 1970 - 28 February 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	R. E. MILLER Capt, USMC 8 November 1970 - 28 February 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	G. N. CLASS 1st Lt, USMC 8 September 1970 - 28 February 1971

2. LOCATION 1 - 28 February 1971 Saigon, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	G. E. O'CONNOR 1st Lt, USMC 9 September 1970 - 28 February 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS OFFICER — W. F. BARDESCHEWSKI, Lcdr, USN, 5 October 1970 - 28 February 1971

SUPPLY OFFICER — J. R. MORRISSETTE, Capt, USMC, 4 December 1970 - 28 February 1971

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 28 February 1971

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DA NANG	1	5	1	0
DONG HA	1	21	1	0
HOI AN	6	70	0	1
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	8	96	2	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	4	1	0
TUY HOA	0	4	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	5	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	1	13	2	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	5	31	1	0
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
BINH THUY	1	0	1	0
NUI DAT	1	3	0	0
FSB MACE	1	2	0	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	8	39	3	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I (CONT)

[redacted]

MILITARY REGION 4	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
CAN THO	1	3	0	0
HON DA BAC	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	1	11	1	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	2	16	1	0
GRAND TOTAL	19	164	8	1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

CONFIDENTIAL

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

As the responsibility for the northern coastal TACR in Quang Tri Province shifted, the ANGLICO Team at Dong Ha stayed abreast of the situation. A watch-standing team was established in the 3/506's TOC when that unit operated in the area. While supporting the 101st Airborne Division, ANGLICO continues its liaison and coordination with the 2nd Regt, 1st ARVN Division, who remain in the coastal AO.

Operations with the 2nd Brigade ROKMC continued to be of a small unit nature. ANGLICO personnel participated in operations Yellow Dragon 12-21, Yellow Dragon 12-36 and Victory Dragon 12-5 during the month.

The Phan Thiet ANGLICO Team which is currently operating in the Binh Thuan Province TOC is in the process of setting up an auxiliary location in the 44th Regt. TOC in Song Mao. In this way they hope to effect better liaison with the 44th and be able to coordinate our support of the 44th and the Binh Thuan Province RF/PF's more efficiently.

ANGLICO personnel and the USS TOWERS (DDG-9) conducted an operational evaluation of the new 5"/54 RAP ammunition during the month of February. Missions were fired on the 10th, 16th, 18th, and 20th using this round. It was evaluated in both the VT and point-detonating modes of operation and a detailed report, including photographs, was forwarded to the ship for consolidation. The new ammunition proved to be highly reliable and an effective area fire weapon that is comparable to 5"/38 RAP in accuracy with a much greater range.

Steps have been taken to greatly increase ANGLICO's secure voice communications capability. Additional equipment has been requested and should be transferred from redeploying units during March. The goal is increased communications security by having a secure capability at 100% of our locations.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

CO[redacted]

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month February 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS OZBOURN (DD-840)
HMAS PERTH (D-38)
USS SOMERS (DDG-34)
USS E. F. LARSON (DD-830)
USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
USS DE HAVEN (DD-727)
USS HEPBURN (DE-1055)
USS HENDERSON (DD-785)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC RUSH
USCGC MORGENTHAU

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

MAG - 11
366 TFW
ROK Aviation Company
MAG - 16

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USMC	USA	ALLIED
VAL-4	VMO-2	161st Recon Squadron 74th Aviation Company 183rd Recon Airplane Company 1st Air Cav Division 220th Recon Airplane Company 221st Recon Airplane Company Light Helicopter Squadron - 367 Light Helicopter Squadron - 167	ROK Aviation

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of February include:

U. S.	ALLIED
U. S. Navy Seal Teams	302 Regional Forces Bn.
1st Bde, 5th Infantry Div.	1st ARVN Div.
XXIV Corps	21st ARVN Div.
I Field Force, Vietnam	Binh Thuan Province Forces
II Field Force, Vietnam	2nd Brigade, ROKMC
Delta Military Assistance Command	1st Australian Task Force
Rung Sat Special Zone	44th ARVN Regt
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav. Div.	9th ROK Div.
101st Airborne Div.	Coastal Group 28
	4th Rangers

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during February: Yellow Dragon 12-21, U Minh Campaign, Yellow Dragon 12-36, Victory Dragon 12-5.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	TOTAL
KIA (CONFIRMED)	2	0	0	1	3
KIA (ESTIMATED)	0	8	0	7	15
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	1	2	2	5	10
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	0	5	14	31	50
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0	7	21	57	85

g. The following number of missions were fired during February with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	TOTAL
MISSIONS:	881	29	75	216	1,201
AMMUNITION:					
5"/54	693	149	558	4,145	5,545
5"/38	1,724	1,118	175	2,827	5,844
5" Total	2,417	1,267	733	6,972	11,389
Total	2,417	1,267	733	6,972	11,389
Total Unobserved	2,045	150	84	4,297	6,576

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during February:

UNCLASSIFIED

Fixed Wing Sorties: 83

Helo Sorties: 1,831

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MEDEVACS:	37
KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	1
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	1
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	8

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	10,000
NAPALM (LBS)	12,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	1,583
40MM (RDS)	4,440
20MM (RDS)	47,570
7.62 (RDS)	95,600
FLARES	0

LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS) 1,031,281

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is good. Admin FMFPac has maintained the Sub Unit at manning levels.

On 22 February 1971 a serious incident involving ANGLICO Marines and Vietnamese military personnel occured at Hoi An (South of Da Nang). A cory of the report submitted to CMC is contained in Part IV.

j. LOGISTICS

UNCLASSIFIED

3rd quarter funds authorizations were received on 11 February 1971 in the amount of $22,000.00.

Fiscal Year 72 budget for $100,000.00 has been submitted to the Force Logistics Command.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

AWARDS RECOMMENDED AND APPROVED

1. Awards recommended during the month of February:

Awards	Number
Combat Action Ribbon	5
Navy Commendation Medal	1
Air Medal	8
Navy Achievement Medal	3
Bronze Star Medal	5

2. Awards approved during the month of February:

Awards	Number
Certificate of Commendation	2
Combat Action Ribbon	15
Joint Service Commendation Medal	1
Air Medal	2
Purple Heart Medal	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Motor Transport - Authority was received by the Force Logistics Command for this Unit to invoice two code "H" vehicles to FDC Long Binh. This has been accomplished.

This Unit currently has no vehicles on deadline.

No major problems exist in the motor transport area at this time.

C[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1-2 Feb USS ROWAN supported the 1ST ARVN DIV. Her fires set off 1 secondary explosion.

1-9 Feb USS E. F. LARSON supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 19 structures and 1 bunker, set off 2 secondary explosions and resulted in 3 probable KIA's.

2 Feb USS HEPBURN supported 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires set off 1 secondary explosion.

4-9 Feb USCGC MORGENTHAU supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 6 structures and resulted in 3 probable KIA's.

8-20 Feb USS DE HAVEN supported the 44TH ARVN REGT./BINH THUAN PROVINCE. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, 2 bunkers, damaged 7 bunkers, set off 2 secondary explosions and resulted in 8 KIA's.

8-11 Feb USS TOWERS supported the 1ST AIR CAV. Her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 3 bunkers and 4 structures.

15-16 Feb USS DE HAVEN supported the 1ST AIR CAV. Her fires destroyed 1 structure and damaged 8 bunkers.

17-18 Feb USS DE HAVEN supported the 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires destroyed 3 bunkers, 4 structures, and set off 1 secondary explosion.

22-28 Feb USS HENDERSON supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 5 bunkers, 21 structures, damaged 1 bunker, 30 structures and set off 3 secondary explosions.

24-28 Feb HMAS PERTH supported the 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires damaged 4 bunkers and 2 structures.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

[redacted]

1. Message pertaining to a serious incident involving ANGLICO marines and Vietnamese military personnel at Hoi An on 22 February 1971.

270310Z FEB 71
FROM: CG III MAF

TO: CMC
INFO: COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
CG XXIV CORPS
CO 1ST ANGLICO (HAWAII)
CO 1ST ANGLICO, SUB UNIT #1

BT.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CMC FOR CODE AC

XXIV CORPS FOR AVII-GA & PMO

SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT (2-41-71)

1. VEH ACDT INVOLVING USMC/ARVN PERSONNEL SUBSEQUENT ASSAULT ON USMC PERSONNEL.

2. 221500H FEB 71

3. LOCATION OF ACDT: HOI AN CITY, QUANG NAM (P), BT 137570

LOCATION OF ASSAULT HIEV NHON (D), BT 143572

4. 1STLT J. M. THOENS, 1ST ANGLICO, FMFPAC

5. PERSONNEL INVOL MEMBERS OF 1ST ANGLICO, 2ND BRIGADE, ROKMC;

VICTIMS: LCPL M. J. ISHAM, 259 50 21: SGT A. L. IBSEN 245 82 01:

LCPL J. H. BRAMAN JR, 259 06 11; WITNESSES LCPL R. J. WEGLICKE

241 87 41; CPL B. BANG JR 243 84 96; SGT D. L. RORER 249 87 62.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]L

ARVN PERSONNEL INVOL; VICTIM PHONG HA VAN 62/203593 RF UNIT 411/DPQ/TK/QN, MALE, DOB 1 FEB 1942; WARRANT OFFICER TAN, 411DPQ/TK/QN.

6. USMC VEH CARRING IBSEN, WEGLICKE, BRAMAN AND ISHAM WAS TRAVELING EAST ON HYWAY 538 FOLLOWED BY A USMC VEH CARRING RORER AND BANG. IN PASSING ARVN 2½ TON TRK PARKED FACING ONCOMING TRAFFIC. FIRST USMC VEH (3/4 TON TRK) STRUCK ARVN SOLDIER AS HE DISMOUNTED VEH INTO TRAFFIC LANE CAUSING FRACTURE OF RT FOOT. USMC VEH SLOWING TO STOP WHEN SOUNDS OF SA FIRE CAME FROM DIRECTION OF ARVN TRK, WHICH CAUSED USMC TRK TO ROUND NEAREST CORNOR IN ATTEMPT TO GET TO MACV-TM 15 COMPOUND. SECOND USMC VEH (M151 ¼ TON) STOPPED AT SCENE OF REPORTED ACDT WHERE A UNIFORMED ARVN WO INDICATED HE WAS NOT INTERESTED IN THEM AND DRAWING HIS PISTOL MOUNTED A HONDA MOTORCYCLE AND GAVE CHASE TO USMC 3/4 TON TRK. TRUCK HAD STOPPED ABT 200 M AROUND CORNER BECAUSE OF NON-APPEARANCE OF USMC JEEP. ARVN WO PULLED ALONG SIDE STOPPED USMC TRK AND FORCED USMC PERSONNEL AT GUN POINT TO DISMOUNT THEIR VEH AND GET ON THEIR KNEES. USMC PERSONNEL WERE NOT ARMED. REMAINING ARVN PERSONNEL ARRIVED AND SURROUNDED BOTH PERSONNEL OF THE USMC JEEP AND OF THE USMC TRK. WARRANT OFFICER TAN THEN THREATENED THE SURROUNDED MARINES WITH A ARMED FRAG GREN AND HIS .45 CAL PISTOL. SURROUNDING ARVN TROOPS BEGAN TO ASSAULT KNEELING MAR WITHOUT PROVOCATION WITH RIFLES, FISTS, AND BY KICKING, ALL THE TIME THREATENING TO SHOOT THE MAR. A PASSING [redacted] ROKMC BRIGADE MAR FINALLY STOPPED ARVN ASSAULT ON SURROUNDED MAR. AN ARVN LT (MP) ARRIVED ON SCENE AND HAD ONE OF USMC PERSONNEL

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV (CONT)

[redacted]

DRIVE USMC VEH TO MACV-TM 15 COMPOUND. A QC ARRIVED AND TOOK THE INJURED MARINES TO HOI HAN HOSP WHERE THEY REFUSED TREATMENT BECAUSE THEY BELIEVED THE ARVN WERE TRYING TO COVER UP THE INCIDENT. MAR FR 2ND CAG ARRIVED AT HOSP AND TOOK THE MAR BACK TO THEIR COMPOUND FOR TREATMENT.

7. LCPL ISHAM SUFFERED LACERATIONS TO RT FINGER AND RT FOOT, ABRASION TO RT KNEE AND INJURIES TO HEAD. LCPL BRAMAN, LACERATIONS TO SCALP, CONTUSIONS TO RT AND LEFT ELBOWS. SGT IBSEN, LACERATIONS TO SCALP, CONTUSIONS TO RT AND LEFT ELBOWS. PERSONS INVOL WERE MEDEVACED TO 1ST MED BN TREATED AND REL. WITNESS ARE WITH UNIT.

8. SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO; HOI AN MP'S AND QC'S.

9. NORMAL PUBLIC REACTION EXPECTED

10. S-2 NOTIFIED.

11. III MAF PAO NOTIFIED

12. INVESTIGATION TO CONTINUE

13. INITIAL

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HD

CONFIDENTIAL - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1) to basic letter

MAY 06 1971

3/LWB/lsm

0404

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO ltr 3/gwd over 5213/2 Ser: 0176 of 13 April 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 March 1971

1. Forwarded.

T. C. BUDD II
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO

Ltr #1, 1st ANGLICO

CONFIDENTIAL

Ser 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

71 03120

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/ewd
5213/2
Ser: 0176
13 April 1971

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 March 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 2001277 Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 March 1971 (C)

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 March and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years.

E. E. Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

Distribution
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
CG MCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMC, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAS (ABN)-1
1ST, ANGLICO, FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 March 1971 - 31 March 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August 1970 - 31 March 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 1/XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	F. F. SHULLO Lt(jg), USN 16 February 1971 - 31 March 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV(FWD CP)/DONG HA)	R. L. CZARNECKI Capt, USMC 4 February 1971 - 31 March 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 17 November 1970 - 31 March 1971
Brigade ALO	F. D. PAYNE Capt, USMC 17 February 1971 - 31 March 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR 2/IFFV/NHA TRANG)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 29 September 1970 - 30 March 1971
	J. H. JAKOB Lt(jg), USNR 31 March 1970
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN THIET)	P. T. KEENAN 1st Lt, USMCR 28 November 1970 - 31 March 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	J. H. JAKOB Lt(jg), USNR 9 December 1970 - 31 March 1971

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	D. E. SHEPARD Lt(jg), USNR 25 March 1970 - 6 March 1971
	R. M. CARTER Lt(jg), USN 7 March 1971 - 31 March 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	B. I. CRADDOCK Capt, USMC 13 December 1970 - 31 March 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	N. K. MANN 1st Lt, USMCR 13 December 1970 - 31 March 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ FSB MACE)	D. LAMADE III Capt, USMC 23 November 1970 - 31 March 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	R. E. MILLER Capt, USMC 8 November 1970 - 31 March 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	G. N. CLASS 1st Lt, USMC 8 September 1970 - 31 March 1971

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 March 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	C. E. O'CONNOR 1st Lt, USMC 9 September 1970 - 31 March 1971
OPERATIONS OFFICER	W. F. BARDESCHEWSKI Lcdr, USN 5 October 1970 - 25 March 1971
	R. M. KREASSIG Lcdr, USN 26 March - 31 March 1971
SUPPLY OFFICER	J. P. MORRISSETTE CWO2, USMC 4 December 1970 - 31 March 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 March 1971

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DA NANG	1	5	1	0
DONG HA	1	14	1	0
HOI AN	6	73	0	2
CHU LAI	0	3	2	0
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	8	95	4	2
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	4	1	0
TUY HOA	0	1	2	0
PHAN THIET	2	7	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	2	12	3	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	5	25	1	0
LONG BINH	0	4	1	0
NUI DAT	1	3	0	0
FSB MACE	1	2	0	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	7	34	2	0
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	1	2	0	0
HON DA BAC	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	2	11	0	0
SOLID ANCHOR	0	1	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MILITARY REGION 4 (CONT)	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
BINH THUY	1	0	0	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	5	16	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	22	157	9	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

ANGLICO operations for the month of March were at a relatively low level. The factors of bad weather, aircraft availability and ship availability have affected operations in all Military Regions. Operations have generally been of a small unit nature.

On 17 March Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team 1-3 was reestablished at Chu Lai. Movement of 23rd Inf. Div. units to northern MR 1 resulted in increased need for NGF in southern MR 1.

Early in the month U Minh Forest Operations appeared to have stabilized.

Indications are that the activity of ANGLICO personnel with the ROKMC Brigade will increase in view of the redeployment of U. S. Marines from south of Da Nang.

A continuing effort is being made to increase naval gunfire effectiveness through observed missions. Although unobserved missions cannot be eliminated, they are being limited to only the most valid targets. Several discussions with CTU 70.8.9 have been held where emphasis was placed on minimizing ammunition expenditures.

On 25 March COMDESRON Seven, Capt. W. R. JOHNSON, USN, made a liaison visit in behalf of CTG 70.8. At Sub Unit One headquarters COMDESRON Seven discussed Naval Gunfire problems and proposed changes to CTG 70.8 OPORD 320 (Gun Sixteen) with OIC. Extensive discussion was held on the recent CINCPAC OPSEC Survey of NGFS, and changes in operating procedures were considered for inclusion in Gun Seventeen. It was requested that COMUSMACV and affected Corps Commanders be notified when it was necessary to pull a ship off the line for special operations. The lack of efficient planning and loss of confidence in dependability was discussed with the Commodore. On 26 March Capt. JOHNSON and Sub Unit One OIC proceeded to La Nang for liaison with COMDESRON Twenty-Nine, Capt. J. J. MINOR, USN.

Sub Unit One now has sufficient KY-38 assets to effect 100% secure FM communications. All teams have been directed to draw secure communications equipment. Additionally, Sub Unit One has requested that CG FMFPAC provide a minimum of three (3) AN/VRC 46 radios in order to provide an essential extended range FM capability to certain permanently located elements. The original request in June 1970 was for twelve AN/VRC 46's; however, CG FMFPAC indicated that the radios, power supplies, and compatible cables were not available. Cables and power supplies are now available locally, and it is considered that three (3) AN/VRC 46 radios will meet the most urgent requirements.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month March 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

HMAS PERTH (D-38)
USS SOMERS (DDG-34)
USS COCHRAN (DDG-21)
USS TURNER JOY (DD-951)
USS D. J. BUCKLEY (DD-808)
USS HANSON (DD-832)
USS WASHTENAW COUNTY (LST-1166)
USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
USS CRAIG (DD-885)
USS HENDERSON (DD-785)
USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC RUSH
USCGC ASHEVILLE

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

MAG-11
ROK Aviation Company
Australian Air Force
MAG-16

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USMC	USA	ALLIED
VAL-4	VMO-2	161st Recon Squadron	ROK Aviation
		74th Aviation Company	Australian Air Force
		183rd Recon Airplane Company	
		1st Air Cav Division	
		220th Recon Airplane Company	
		221st Recon Airplane Company	
		196 Bde, 1st Infantry Divison	
		21st Recon Airplane Company	

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of March include:

U. S.	ALLIED
U. S. Navy Seal Teams	1st ARVN Div.
XXIV Corps	21st ARVN Div.
I Field Force, Vietnam	Binh Thuan Province Forces
II Field Force, Vietnam	2nd Brigade, ROKMC
Delta Military Assistance Command	1st Australian Task Force
Rung Sat Special Zone	44th ARVN Regt.
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav. Div.	9th ROK Div.
101st Airborne Div.	4th Ranger Group
23rd Infantry Div.	

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during March:

Yellow Dragon 13	Yellow Dragon 13-3
Yellow Dragon 12-17	Golden Dragon 13-2
Tran Nung DAO 17	

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	0	0
KIA (ESTIMATED)	0	0	0	20	20
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	3	0	1	5	9
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	3	0	7	76	86
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	3	0	16	76	95

g. The following number of missions were fired during March with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
MISSIONS:	643	10	15	235	[illegible]
AMMUNITION:					
5"/54:	966	4	335	1,339	2,644
5"/38:	589	310	458	2,484	3,841

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
5" Total:	1,555	314	793	3,823	6,485
3"/50:	0	0	0	109	109
Total:	1,555	314	793	3,932	6,594
Total Unobserved:	930	173	185	525	1,813

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during March:

Fixed Wing Sorties	147
Helo Sorties	2,215
MEDEVACS:	59

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	10
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	1
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	9

UNCLASSIFIED

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	2,000
NAPALM (LBS)	0
ROCKETS (2.75)	2,392
40MM (RDS)	4,325
20MM (RDS)	47,690
7.62 (RDS)	76,030

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

FLARES	8
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	1,778,550

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is good. Admin FMFPAC has maintained the Sub Unit at manning levels.

Assignment of Air Liaison Officers (ALO's) with the 2nd ROKMC Brigade has been for a period of 100 days from the Wing. FMFPAC approved a request for future assignments to be for six months to increase effectiveness and continuity.

j. LOGISTICS

Negotiations for a 5th Inter Service Support Agreement is continuing. This is a non-reimburseable administrative ISSA which will cover areas such as messing, billeting, etc. for this Unit throughout all four military regions.

Approximately one hundred and thirty-eight (138) requisitions were inducted into the supply system during the month of March. No gain or loss adjustment documents were required during the past month.

No major problems exist in the Logistics area at this time.

Upon redeployment of Force Logistics Command, a small detachment of supply personnel will remain with the 2nd ROKMC Brigade. Informal discussion with III MAF G-1 indicates that this detachment will be administratively assigned to this unit, but will be under the operational control of 3rd FSR, or MACV.

As part of the MACV/HACV efforts to more efficiently use rent-free facilities and reduce billets in Saigon, ANGLICO has consolidated all enlisted personnel into one half of the barracks. Thus freeing the lower deck for occupancy by another unit. Although the move diminished the amount of living space, the present situation is adequate.

In order to provide for khakis for HC personnel prior to 1 July, baggage stored on Okinawa has been requested to be shipped to Saigon, and a request was made to FMFPAC that all replacement personnel bring khakis to Vietnam.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

There are currently three (3) vehicles on deadline, all are located at Hoi An. One mechanic from Headquarters was dispatched to render assistance.

No major problems exist in the motor transport area at this time.

l. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during March for each out-of-country R&R location:

Hawaii:	3	Hong Kong:	0
Okinawa:	0	Sydney:	2
Bangkok:	2	Taipei:	1

UNCLASSIFIED

m. AWARDS

During March the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Air Medal	5	2
Navy Achievement	5	0
Bronze Star	1	0
Joint Services Commendation Medal	2	0
Combat Action Ribbon	3	3
Distinguished Flying Cross	1	0
Navy Commendation	8	1

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

1 Mar HMAS PERTH supported the 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires destroyed 3 structures and damaged 8 structures.

1- 3 Mar USS HENDERSON supported the 21ST ARVN. DIV. Her fires destroyed 6 structures and damaged 7 structures.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

4-17 Mar USS BUCKLEY supported the 21ST ARVN. DIV. Her fires destroyed 15 structures, 7 bunkers, 5 sampans, damaged 12 structures, 4 bunkers, 8 sampans, set off 1 secondary explosion and resulted in 12 probable KIA's.

18-25 Mar USS THEODORE E. CHANDIER supported the 21ST ARVN. DIV. Her fires destroyed 13 structures, damaged 9 structures, 3 bunkers, 1 sampan and resulted in 3 probable KIA's.

20-22 Mar USS TURNER JOY supported the 23RD INF. DIV. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 3 structures and set off 3 secondary explosions.

22-30 Mar USS COCHRAN supported the 21ST ARVN. DIV. Her fires destroyed 23 structures, 5 bunkers, 6 sampans, damaged 34 structures, 3 bunkers, 1 sampan, set off 4 secondary explosions and resulted in 5 probable KIA's.

26-30 Mar USS THEODORE CHANDIER supported the 1ST AIR CAV. DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damage 4 structures, 1 bunker and set off 1 secondary explosion.

28 Mar USCGC RUSH supported the 21ST ARVN. DIV. Her fires destroyed 2 structures and damaged 1 structure.

30 Mar USS WASHTENAN COUNTY supported the 21ST ARVN. DIV. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, 2 bunkers and damaged 3 bunkers.

31 Mar USS TOWERS supported the 1ST AIR CAV. Her fires destroyed 3 structures and damaged 2 structures and 1 bunker.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART IV

1. Negative Report.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HD

[redacted] - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1) to the basic letter

3/JPN/lsm
JUN 04 1971
0464

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO ltr 3/gwd over 5213/2 Ser: 0185 of 7 May 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-30 April 1971

1. Forwarded.

L. J. Le Blanc Jr.
L. J. LEBLANC, Jr.
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO

OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Apr 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

71 03550

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/gwd
5213/2
Ser: 0185
7 May 1971

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380

Via; Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj; Command Chronology for the period 1 - 30 April 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.8B (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 April 1971 (C)

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 April and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

Distribution
CG 3d MAB-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
C INGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMC, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAS (ABN)-1
1ST ANGLICO, FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1971 - 30 April 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August 1970 - 30 April 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 1/XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	P. F. SHULLO Lt(jg), USN 16 February 1971 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV(FWD CP) DONG HA)	R. L. CZARNECKI Capt, USMC 4 February 1971 - 30 April 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 17 November 1970 - 30 April 1971
Brigade ALO	F. D. PAYNE Capt, USMC 17 February 1971 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (23RD INF DIV/CHU LAI)	J. C. DEVANNEY Lt(jg), USN 17 March 1971 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (MR 2/IFFV/NHA TRANC)	G. M. PERKINS Lt(jg), USNR 29 September 1970 - 4 April 1971
	J. H. JAKOB Lt(jg) USNR 5 April 1971 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN THIET)	P. T. KEENAN 1st Lt, USMCR 28 November 1970 - 30 April 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	C. N. UELAND Lt(jg), USNR 1 April 1971 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/II FFV/LONG BINH)	R. M. CARTER Lt(jg), USN 7 March 1971 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	B. L. CRADDOCK Capt, USMC 13 December 1970 - 30 April 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	N. K. MANN 1st Lt, USMCR 13 December 1970 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ FSB MACE)	D. LAMADE III Capt, USMC 23 November 1970 - 18 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DMAC/CAN THO)	R. E. MILLER Capt, USMC 8 November 1970 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ BIEN HOA)	D. LAMADE III Capt, USMC 19 April 1971 - 30 April 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	G. N. CLASS 1st Lt, USMC 8 September 1970 - 30 April 1971

2. LOCATION 1 - 30 April 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

UNCLASSIFIED

ADJUTANT	G. E. O'CONNOR 1st Lt, USMC 9 September 1970 - 30 April 1971
OPERATIONS OFFICER	R. M. KREASSIG Lcdr, USN 26 March 1971 - 30 April 1971
SUPPLY OFFICER	J. R. MORRISSETTE CWO2, USMC 4 December 1970 - 30 April 1971

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 30 April 1971

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DA NANG	1	6	1	0
DONG HA	2	16	2	0
HOI AN	6	75	0	1
CHU LAI	0	3	1	0
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	9	100	4	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	4	1	0
TUY HOA	0	2	1	0
PHAN THIET	2	8	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	2	14	2	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	6	31	1	1
LONG BINH	0	4	1	0
NUI DAT	1	3	0	0
BIEN HOA	1	3	0	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	8	41	2	1
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	1	5	0	0
HON DA BAC	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	3	15	1	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

MILITARY REGION 4 (CONT)	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
BINH THUY	0	0	1	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	4	22	2	0
GRAND TOTAL	23	177	10	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Again ANGLICO operations for the month were at a relatively low level. A total of 5,591 naval gunfire rounds were fired, during April as compared with 6,594 during March.

The AIR/NGF Platoon at Hoi An participated in Golden Dragon 14-2 in the Que Son Mountains. The operation which started on 24 April encountered much lighter enemy activity than expected.

As a result of the conclusions reached in the recent assessment of the role of naval gunfire (NGF) in RVN, it appears that NGF and ANGLICO capability will be retained for the foreseeable future.

Weather and aircraft availability continue to affect AO operations, particularly in MR's 1 and 4. The weather also affected gunline ships in that two ships were forced to leave station for two days in order to avoid Tropical Storm Wanda.

A two hour class on NGF capabilities and employment was presented by the OIC to the officers of the RVNAF Command and Staff College at Dalat on 9 April 1971.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month April 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS OZBOURN (DD-840)
USS COCHRAN (DDG-21)
USS TURNER JOY (DD-851)
HMAS BRISBANE
USS HULL (DD-945)
USS PARKS (DD-884)
USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
USS CRAIG (DD-885)
USS HENDERSON (DD-785)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC RUSH
USCGC MORGENTHAU

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

MAG-11
Australian Air Force
ROK Aviation Company
MAG-16

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USMC	USA	ALLIED
VAL-4	VMA-311	161st Recon Squadron 74th Aviation Company 183rd Recon Airplane Company 1st Air Cav Division 220th Recon Airplane Company 221st Recon Airplane Company 21st Recon Airplane Company	ROK Aviation

UNCLASSIFIED

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of April include:

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

U. S.

1st Bde, 5th Div.
XXIV Corps
I Field Force, Vietnam
II Field Force, Vietnam
Delta Military Assistance Command
Rung Sat Special Zone
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav. Div.
101st Airborne Div.

ALLIED

1st ARVN Div.
21st ARVN Div.
Binh Thuan Province Forces
2nd Brigade, ROKMC
1st Australian Task Force
44th ARVN Regt.
9th ROK Div.
4th Ranger Group

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during April:

Tran Nung DAO 17

Golden Dragon 14-2

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
KIA (CONFIRMED)	2	0	0	9	11
KIA (ESTIMATED)	1	3	0	2	6
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	15	1	0	24	40
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	15	7	2	36	60
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	31	0	10	27	68

g. The following number of missions were fired during April with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
MISSIONS:	711	22	28	105	866
AMMUNITION:					
5"/54:	839	72	379	1,511	2,801
5"/38:	1,147	847	82	714	2,790

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

AMMUNITION (CONT):	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
5" Total:	1,986	919	461	2,225	5,591
Total:	1,986	919	461	2,225	5,591
Total Unobserved:	1,284	324	93	223	1,924

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during April:

FIXED WING SORTIES	181
HELO SORTIES	2,280
MEDEVACS:	77

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	4
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	8
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	6

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	58,000
NAPALM (LBS)	8,500
ROCKETS (2.75)	14,175
40MM (RDS)	184,482
20MM (RDS)	9,930
7.62 (RDS)	213,014

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ORDNANCE EXPENDED (CONT)

FLARES 78

LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS) 2,277,205

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is good. Admin FMFPAC has maintained the Sub Unit at manning levels.

j. LOGISTICS

The new ISSA's have not been published to date but it is anticipated that they will be by the end of the week and put into immediate effect.

Approximately seventy (70) requisitions have been inducted into the supply system during the past month. Two miscellaneous gain documents were required to bring our property account into balance.

Fourth quarter appropriations have been received in the amount of $10,000.00 for total annual appropriation of $76,500.00.

No major problems exist in the logistics area at this time.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

We are placing a roving team of mechanics in the field. This team, consisting of two mechanics will inspect all ANGLICO vehicles throughout the Republic of Vietnam at least once each month. This should be a great help in keeping all of our vehicles in top condition.

This Unit currently has three vehicles on deadline pending receipt of parts.

No major problems exist in the motor transport area at this time.

l. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during April for each out-of-country R&R location:

Hawaii: 2 Hong Kong 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Okinawa: 0

Bangkok: 0

Sydney: 3

Taipei: 0

m. AWARDS

During April the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Joint Service Commendation Medal	0	2
Combat Action Ribbon	1	4
Certificate of Commendation	1	1
Bronze Star Medal w/"V"	1	1
Naval Commendation Medal	1	1
Air Medal	0	6
Naval Aviation Observer Wings	4	0
Navy Achievement Medal	2	0
Purple Heart Medal	0	1

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

2- 5 Apr USS COCHRAN supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, 2 structures and damaged 2 bunkers, 6 structures and 1 sampan.

3-10 Apr USS OZBOURN supported the 9TH ROK DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, 2 structures and resulted in 3 probable KIA's.

3-12 Apr USS TOWERS supported the 101ST AIRBORNE. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker and damaged 1 bunker.

5 Apr USCGC MORGENTHAU supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires damaged 2 structures and 1 sampan.

5- 6 Apr HMAS BRISBANE supported the 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 10 structures and set off 1 secondary explosion.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

7-17 Apr HMAS BRISBANE supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 3 bunkers, 10 structures, 1 sampan, and set off 1 secondary explosion.

12- 5 Apr USS HULL supported the BINH THUAN PROVINCE. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers.

12-20 Apr USS OZBOURN supported the 1ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, damaged 2 bunkers and set off 5 secondary explosions.

16-28 Apr USS HULL supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers, 10 structures, 1 sampan; damaged 14 structures, 1 sampan; and resulted in 2 probable and 5 confirmed KIA's; and set off 3 secondary explosions.

19-20 Apr HMAS BRISBANE supported the 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires destroyed 1 structure.

21-22 Apr USCGC RUSH supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, 7 structures; damaged 1 bunker and set off 10 secondary explosions.

22-27 Apr USS PARKS supported the 1ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 7 bunkers, 6 structures; damaged 3 bunkers, 25 structures; set off 10 secondary explosions; and resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's.

21-27 Apr USS HENDERSON supported the 9TH ROK DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker and 1 structure and set off 1 secondary explosion.

24-30 Apr The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon supported the 2nd Brigade ROKMC's Operation Golden Dragon 14-2 in the southern Que Son Mountains with the following results:
Enemy: 41 KIA, 33 VCI, and 13 IWC
Friendly: 18 WIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART IV

1. Negative Report

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/LWB/pdk
JUL 07 1971
0534

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of the basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT - ON OIC, SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO, FMF ltr 3/gwd over 5213/2, Ser: 0197 of 3 June 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 May 1971

1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn
F. X. QUINN
By direction

Copy To:
OIC, SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO

S.U. #1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and NAVAL Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/gwd
5213/2
Ser: 0197
3 June 1971

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 May 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 May 1971 (C)

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 May and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years.

E. E. Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

Distribution
CG III MAB-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1
1ST, ANGLICO, FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1971 - 31 May 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	Officer in Charge
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August 1970 - 31 May 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 1/XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	R. F. SHULLO Lt (jg), USN 16 February 1971 - 8 May 1971
	R. L. CZARNECKI Capt, USMC 9 May - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV(FWD CP)/DONG HA)	R. L. CZARNECKI Capt, USMC 4 February 1971 - 8 May 1971
	W. H. SADDLER Lt(jg), USN 9 May - 31 May 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE RORMC/ HOI AN)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 17 November 1970 - 31 May 1971
Brigade ALO	P. D. PAYNE Capt, USMC 17 February 1 - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (23RD INF DIV/CHU LAI)	J. C. DEVANNEY Lt(jg), USN 17 March - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (USARMY F, MR 2/NHA TRANG)	J. H. JAKOB Lt (jg), USNR 31 March - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44th ARVN REGT/PHAN THIET)	P. T. KEENAN 1stLt, USMCR 28 November 1970 - 7 May 1971
	W. H. LEPPIG 1stLt, USMC 8 May - 31 May 1971

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C[redacted]

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	C. N. UELAND Lt(JG), USNR 1 April 1971 - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (3RD TRAC, MR 3/LONG BINH)	R. M. CARTER Lt(jg), USN 7 March - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	B. L. CRADDOCK Capt, USMC 13 December 1970 - 8 May 1971
	J. G. BELL 1stLt, USMCR 9 May - 31 May 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	N. K. MANN 1stLt, USMCR 13 December 1970 - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/ BIEN HOA)	D. LAMADE III Capt, USMC 23 November 1970 - 11 May 1971
	S. R. YOUNG, JR 1stLt, USMCR 12 May - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (DRAC, MR 4/CAN THO)	R. E. MILLER Capt, USMC 8 November 1970 - 31 May 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	G. N. CLASS 1stLt, USMC 9 September 1970 - 31 May 1971

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 May 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	G. E. O'CONNOR 1stLt, USMC 9 September 1970 - 5 May 1971
	R. E. SCOTT 1stLt, USMC 20 May - 31 May 1971

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

OPERATIONS OFFICER	R. M. KREASSIG LCdr, USN 26 March - 31 May 1971
SUPPLY OFFICER	J. R. MORRISSETTE CWO2, USMC 4 December 1970 - 31 May 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C[redacted]

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 MAY 1971

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DA NANG	2	3	0	0
DONG HA	1	16	1	0
HOI AN	7	70	0	1
CHU LAI	0	2	1	0
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	10	91	2	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	3	1	0
TUY HOA	0	3	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	5	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	1	11	2	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	6	38	1	1
LONG BINH	0	4	1	0
NUI DAT	1	3	0	0
BIEN HOA	1	2	0	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	8	47	2	1
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	1	5	0	0
HON DA BAC	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	2	20	2	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]AL

MILITARY REGION 4 (CONT)	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
BINH THUY	0	0	1	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3	27	2	0
GRAND TOTAL	22	176	9	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLICO operations for May were up slightly from April with 6,915 rounds of NGF being fired as compared with 5,591 in April. There were 103 NGFS ship days in May; 86 in April; and 95 are scheduled for June. The percent of observed missions has increased to 89. The preponderance of the missions during May (4,604 rounds) were fired in MR's 1 and 4.

The present allocation of NGFS assets is adequate to maintain realistic NGFS capability.

Aircraft availability has improved recently; however, weather is still our nemesis in MR 4.

ANGLICO personnel participated in extensive operations in the Delta (U-Minh Forest, PhaseII) during May.

The COMNAVFORV COMSEC Team has completed visiting all ANGLICO locations. The COMSEC Team felt that our teams were generally knowledgable in COMSEC and only a few minor discrepancies exist. Action has been initiated to correct those discrepancies.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of May 1971. in the Republic of Vietnam.

CRUISER

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

DESTROYERS

USS TURNER JOY (DD-851)
USS E. F. LARSON (DD-830)
USS EDSON ((DD-986)
HMAS BRISBANE
USS SHELTON (DD-790)
USS HULL (DD-945)
USS PARKS (DD-884)
USS HENDERSON (DD-725)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

MAG-11
11 CAG
MAG-16
366 TFW

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USMC	USA	ALLIED
VAL-4	VMO-2	161st Recon Squadron	ROK Aviation
		74th Aviation Company	Australian Air Force
		183rd Recon Airplane Company	
		1st Air Cav Division	
		220th Recon Airplane Company	
		221st Recon Airplane Company	
		21st Recon Airplane Company	
		229 Aviation Company	

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of May include:

U. S.

XXIV Corps

ALLIED

1st ARVN Div.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

PART III (CONT)

USARMY F, MR 2
TRAC
DRAC
Run Sat Special Zone
3rd Bde, 1st Air Cav. Div.
1st Bde, 5th Div. (MECH)
23rd Infantry Div.

21st ARVN DIV.
Binh Thuan Province Forces
2nd Brigade, ROKMC
1st Australian Task Force
44th ARVN Régt.
9th ROK Div.
4th Ranger Group
Phu Yen Province
302 R F Battalion

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during May:

Tran Nung DAO 17
U Minh Forest, Phase II
Dokaebi 20

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
KIA (CONFIRMED)	1	5	0	9	15
KIA (ESTIMATED)	2	6	0	3	11
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	64	0	2	20	86
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	2	0	6	58	66
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	1	0	3	63	67

DECLASSIFIED

g. The following number of missions were fired during May with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
MISSIONS:	316	21	73	96	506
AMMUNITION:					
5"/54:	1,140	0	0	2,396	3,536
5"/38:	555	504	1,807	339	3,205
6"/47:	174	0	0	0	174

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
5" Total	1,695	504	1,807	2,735	6,741
Total:	1,869	504	1,807	2,735	6,915
Total Unobserved:	936	65	202	240	1,443

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during March:

Fixed Wing Sorties	71
Helo Sorties	2,007
MEDEVACS:	62

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	2
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	8

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	42,509
NAPALM (LBS)	4,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	2,153
40MM (RDS)	7,130
20MM (RDS)	2,650
7.62 (RDS)	5,135
FLARES	8

LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS) 16,646,675

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation at present is good. However, due to increased attrition during June the unit strength will fall short of manning level by 30 June. As of 1 July CMC will assume direct assignment of personnel to the unit. Based upon known incoming personnel and personnel requests, unit strength should be at manning level by 31 July.

j. LOGISTICS

Due to redeployment of Force Logistic Command, primary supply and maintenance support for the next fiscal year will be from the U. S. Army.

We are now in receipt of our new Inter Service Supply Support Agreements (ISSA's), consisting of five (5) separate ISSA's with a reimbursable ceiling of $15,600 per month and a non-reimbursable ceiling of $1,600.

New ISSA's cover the following area's of supply and maintenance support:

Class I Subsistence - To include refrigerated rations, MCI rations, Sundry Packs and Long Range Patrol Rations.

UNCLASSIFIED

Class III - Petroleum products and chemicals.

Class V - Ammunition, ordnance equipment and components.

Classes II, IV, VIII and IX - To include clothing and textiles; communications equipment and components; vehicular equipment, construction equipment, material handling equipment, fire fighting equipment and components; electrical and electronic equipment and components; and general supply items.

These ISSA's are to be utilized for procurement of all non Marine Corps peculiar items. Bills will be certified by this unit and forwarded to 3rd FSR for payment.

The previous ISSA held by this unit had a reimbursable ceiling of $3,000 and a non-reimbursable ceiling of $1,700 per month, it also covered only classes II and IX of supply and maintenance support. Approximately 70% of FY 72 funds are for ISSA expenditures.

Copies of new ISSA's are attached.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

One M-100 trailer from MR 4 and one M-37, 3/4 ton truck from MR 1 have been reported as missing. The M-37 had been turned in to a U. S. Army repair facility at the time. *One motor vehicle accident was reported during the month of May. No personal injuries and minor damage to the vehicle. Repairs have been completed and the vehicle is operational. *Three vehicles are currently on deadline, all awaiting parts.

*No major problems exist in the motor transport area at this time.

l. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during May for each out of country R&R location:

Hawaii: 3 Hong Kong: 1 Sydney: 2

m. AWARDS

During May the following awards were recommended or approved:

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Purple Heart Medal	0	5
Combat Action Ribbon	3	1
Navy Commendation Medal	4	0
Air Medal	1	0
Bronze Star Medal	5	0
Distinguished Flying Cross	1	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure(1)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS: PERIOD 1 MAY - 31 MAY 1971

In the following summary, all fires were controlled by ANGLICO.

1 - 4 May USS HULL supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers, 4 structures, 1 sampan; damaged 2 bunkers, 6 structures, 1 sampan; resulted in 2 probable KIA's; and set off 3 secondary explosions.

1 - 4 May USS PARKS supported the 1ST ARVN DIV. Her fires damaged 1 bunker, and set off 60 secondary explosions.

4 May USS SHELTON supported the 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires set off 2 secondary explosions.

4 - 5 May USS HENDERSON supported the 9th ROK. Her fires resulted in 2 probable KIA's.

5 - 6 May USS SHELTON supported the 1ST AIR CAV. Her fires destroyed 2 structures.

UNCLASSIFIED

5 - 12 May USS TURNER JOY supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, 6 structures, 2 sampans; damaged 13 structures, 2 sampans; and set off 3 secondary explosions.

6 May USCGC RUSH supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires set off 1 secondary explosion.

6 - 11 May USS HENDERSON supported BINH THUAN PROVINCE. Her fires resulted in 3 probable KIA's.

7 - 9 May USS SHELTON supported the 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE. Her fires damaged 2 structures.

10 - 12 May USS SHELTON supported the 1ST AIR CAV. Her fires destroyed 4 structures and damaged 1 bunker.

13 - 15 May USS LARSON supported the 9th ROK. Her fires resulted in 1 probable and 5 confirmed KIA's.

13 - 22 May USS EDSON supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires resulted in 14 bunkers and 13 structures destroyed; 9 bunkers and 17 structures damaged; 1 probable and 8 confirmed KIA's; and set off 7 secondary explosions.

15 - 31 May HMAS BRISBANE supported the 1ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers; set off 4 secondary explosions, and resulted in 1 confirmed and 2 probable KIA's.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

23 - 28 May USS HULL supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 4 bunkers and 5 structures; damaged 1 bunker and 6 structures; and resulted in 1 confirmed KIA.

28 May USCGC RUSH supported the 21ST ARVN DIV. Her fires destroyed 5 bunkers, 4 structures and damaged 9 structures.

AIR/NAVAL GUNFIRE PLATOON, HOI AN

15 May the 11th Aviation Group, USA, assumed helicopter support from MAG - 16 for the ROKMC Brigade. The transition has been smooth with the following differences in service being noted:

a. The daily standard package is now two UH-1H vice one CH-46 and one UH-1E.

b. Resupply is now conducted by CH-47 vice CH-53.

c. Troop insertions into insecure LZ's are now conducted by UH-1H vice CH-46 thus requiring more sorties. CH-47 is now used to insert troops into LZ's secured by at least 100 friendlies.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

1. Negative Report

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco, 96309

4/JRM/rmo
5000
14 Jun 1971

From: Officer in Charge
To: Distribution List

Subj: Interservice Supply Supply Support Agreement (ISSA)

Ref: (a) OIC, SU#1 ltr 4/rmp over 5000 of 26 Apr 1970 with ISSA Number 5D-AT8165-4031-0 as an enclosure

Encl: (1) ISSA Number 5D-AT8165-4008-1
(2) ISSA Number 5D-AT8165-4011-1
(3) ISSA Number 5D-AT8165-4020-1
(4) ISSA Number 5D-AT8165-4025-1
(5) ISSA Number 5D-AT8165-4031-1

1. Reference (a) and enclosure thereto are hereby cancelled.

2. Enclosures (1) through (5) represent newly negotiated Inter-Service Supply Support Agreements, hereafter referred to as ISSA's, for this Unit. This letter, with enclosures, will become a permanent part of the turnover file maintained by each NGLO/Team Leader and will be placed into effect on 1 July 1971.

3. Enclosures (1) through (5) are valid in all four Military Regions and will be utilized for the procurement of supply and maintenance support for all non-Marine Corps peculiar items. Attention is invited to the fact that all completed work orders or receipts containing charges of a reimbursable nature must be forwarded to this Headquarters as soon as possible.

4. No NGLO or Team Leader other than the Commander of the Naval Gunfire Platoon will utilize that portion of enclosure (1) that applies to refrigerated subsistence. That portion pertaining to Ration Supplement Sundries Packs and Long Range Patrol Rations will not be utilized by any NGLO/Team Leader without the prior approval of this Headquarters.

5. Enclosures two and three are self explanatory and may be utilized by any team that has a valid requirement for these products. Again, please ensure that all signed receipts are promptly forwarded to Headquarters.

6. Enclosure (4) is not to be utilized by any team at this time. Amplifying instructions or a modification will be published at a later date.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4/JRM/rmo
5000
14 Jun 1971

7. That portion of enclosure (5) pertaining to self-service supplies will only be utilized by the Naval Gunfire Platoon and this Headquarters. Attention is invited to paragraph P. of this enclosure which establishes a monthly monetary limitation for self-service expenditures.

That portion pertaining to class VIII will not be utilized by any team other than the Naval Gunfire Platoon and this Headquarters.

That portion pertaining to class IX will be utilized by all NGLO's/ Team Leaders for the support of Motor Transport and Ordnance maintenance and repair parts. Attention is invited to paragraph d.1 of this enclosure which specifies the support and issue of all types of batteries. Specific communications problems will be referred to this Headquarters for action.

8. These ISSA's have been negotiated for your benefit, for proper use, take enclosures (1) through (5) to your nearest U.S. Army support unit. Under no circumstances will a vehicle, weapon, or communications item be turned in to an army support facility on an exchange basis. This is due to the stringent controls placed upon Marine Corps serialized items.

9. In the event that requested assistance is not provided by the nearest army repair or support facility, for reasons other than lack of parts or non availability of requested item, in accordance with enclosures (1) through (5), notify this Headquarters, in writing, giving the proper army unit designation, location and reasons stated for lack of support. This Headquarters will seek assistance from higher authority when supply/maintenance support is not provided as requested.

E E Shoults

E. E. SHOULTS

DISTRIBUTION:
All Teams

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTERSERVICE SUPPORT AGREEMENT	1. EFFECTIVE DATE	2. TERMINATION DATE	3. AGREEMENT NUMBER
	1121	3182	5D-AT8165-4008-1

4. AGREEMENT NUMBER SUPERSEDED BY THIS AGREEMENT
5D-YT8165-4008-9

5. NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
Commanding General
United States Army Vietnam
APO San Francisco, 96375

6A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
Officer in Charge Sub Unit One
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco, 96309

6B. RECEIVING ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
M61610

7. EST MONTHLY VALUES OF SUPPORT TO BE PROVIDED

A. REIMB	B. NON-REIMB	C. TOTAL
$10,000.00	-0-	$10,000.00

8. CATEGORIES OF SUPPORT (Indicate codes from reverse)
N
OTHER

9. FUNDING AND REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)
Submit SF1080 monthly to the Officer in Charge, Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, APO San Francisco 96309, supported by appropriate documentation, for certification and forwarding to the Third Force Service Regiment for payment.

10. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)
a. This agreement is for support of Class I (subsistence) supplies in support of Sub Unit One 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, in all four Military Regions, Republic of Vietnam. In addition to "R", "S", and MCI rations this agreement will provide Ration Supplement Sundry Packs and Long Range Patrol Rations as required. Due to the low volume of personnel being fed, provisions should be made for issue in less than standard pack.

b. Monthly man hours which will be spent in providing this support are estimated as follows:

Commissioned	Enlisted	DAC	IN/FN
18	580	2	260

[illegible] personnel to be provided by the receiving activity: NONE

TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY	11B. SIGNATURE	11C. DATE
RICHARD L. MORTON, COLONEL, GS, ADCSLOG	Richard L. Morton	28 April 1971
TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY	12B. SIGNATURE	12C. DATE
E.E. SHOULTS LtCol USMC, Officer in Charge	E.E. Shoults	13 March 1971

13. ANNUAL REVIEW AND/OR MINOR MODIFICATION

A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 1 NOV 64 1144 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ALSO REPLACES DD FORM 1144C WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEET(S)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Categories of Support to be Provided: Put the code letter for each category which is applicable to this agreement in one of the small blocks under Item 8 on the reverse side.

Supply Support or Maintenance Support

A Aircraft, Aircraft Equipment, and components
B Ammunition, Ordnance Equipment, and components
C Clothing and Textiles
D Communication Equipment, and components
E Vehicles, Vehicular Equipment, Construction Equipment, Materiel Handling Equipment, Fire Fighting Equipment, and components
F Electrical and Electronic Equipment, and components
G General Supplies
H Medical and Dental Equipment, and components
I Parachute Repacking
J Missile, Missile Equipment, and components
K Photographic Equipment, and components
L Petroleum Products and Chemicals
M Railroad Equipment, Ships, and components
N Subsistence Supplies
O Explosive ordnance disposal

Logistic Services Support (other than Maintenance)

P Custodial
Q Purchasing and services
R Fire or Police Protection
S Housing or Lodging
T Laundry or Dry Cleaning
U Medical or Dental
V Messing
W Storage or Warehousing
X Transportation
Y Utilities
Z Mortuary Services

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISSA NUMBER 5D-AT8165-4008-1

d. Prices of supplies provided under this agreement will be taken from standard price lists or equivalent guidance. Costs of transportation and handling will be reimbursed to the agent in accordance with rates specified in DOD Instruction 7510.4, and will include all the following elements:

(1) DSA Stock Fund Items: CONUS port loading and handling.
Ocean Transportation.

(2) Non-DSA Stock Fund Items will be subject to all the above cited charges plus an additional charge for CONUS inland transportation.

c. All costs cited herein are FOB Army Depot or supply point. Further transportation to point of use will be a responsibility of the receiving activity.

f. Locally procured items will be reimbursed at cost.

g. In event of failure of the receiving activity to accept the full quantity of reimbursable support provided for herein, the supplying activity shall make all reasonable efforts to absorb and/ or redistribute any excesses of supplies and/or service capabilities, to prevent loss to the Army. If such redistribution or absorption cannot be accomplished and a loss results to the supplying activity, the receiving activity shall reimburse the supplying activity to the full extent of such loss in the same manner, as if the requested support had in fact been accepted.

h. Supplies and equipment will be requisitioned in accordance with policies and procedures of the supplying unit/activity, to include regulations, directives, forms and formats of the unit/activity. AR735-5 also applies.

i. The receiving activity is responsible for coordinating detailed requirements with the supplying activity concerned. As a minimum, the receiving activity woll provide a quarterly forecast of recurring requirements in order to assist in the establishment of appropriate stockage levels.

j. The provisions of AR 37-27, "Accounting Policy and Procedures of Intra-Government, Intradefense and Intra-Army Transactions", will apply to support provided by this agreement.

k. When a significant change occurs, or will occur, in the estimated monthly value of support to be provided, the receiving activity will promptly notify the Commanding General, U.S. Army Vietnam, ATTN: AVHGD-SDS, APO 96375. If circumstances warrant, this agreement may be renegotiated.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISSA NUMBER 5D-AT8165-4008-1

l. Mobilization: In the event of mobilization or other emergency, this agreement will remain in force subject to the cancellation provisions as outlined in paragraph m below. This agreement will not be terminated when such action would impair the combat mission of receiving activity.

m. Termination: Termination by the supplying activity must be with the concurrence of the receiving activity. When mutual agreement cannot be reached details will be submitted to Asst. Secy of Defense in accordance with I and L memo of 28 February 1970.

n. The supplying unit/activity will prepare issue documentation, to include as a minimum: conspicious marking as "REIMBURSABLE"; activity address code; FSN or description of item issued; quantity of issue; document requisition number and Jul ian date. Such documentation will be forwarded to the appropriate headquarters in accordance with reimbursement procedures. (Item 9)

o. ISSA number must be entered by Receiving activity on each request for Class I supplies. Class I pints will enter ISSA number on DA Form 2969-1R will be only documentation to support billing.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTERSERVICE SUPPORT AGREEMENT	1. EFFECTIVE DATE 1 May 1971 1121	2. TERMINATION DATE 1 July 1973 3182	3. AGREEMENT NUMBER 5D-AT8165-4011-1

4. AGREEMENT NUMBER SUPERSEDED BY THIS AGREEMENT
5D-YT8165-4011-9

5. NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
Commanding General
United States Army Vietnam
APO San Francisco, 96375

6A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
Officer in Charge Sub Unit One
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco, 96309

6B. RECEIVING ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
M61610

7. EST MONTHLY VALUES OF SUPPORT TO BE PROVIDED

A. REIMB	B. NON-REIMB	C. TOTAL
$500.00	-0-	$500.00

8. CATEGORIES OF SUPPORT (Indicate codes from reverse)

												OTHER
L												

9. FUNDING AND REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)
USARPAC Centralized Financial Management Agency will submit SF 1080 monthly to Officer in charge, Sub Unit One, 1st Air Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, APO San Francisco 96309 IAW AR 37-27.

10. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)

a. This agreement is for the provision of Class III, POL products, i. e., diesel fuel, gasoline (automotive combat grade), hydraulic fluid, oil, lubes, brake fluid and greases, in support of Sub Unit One 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, in all four Military Regions, Republic of Vietnam.

b. Monthly man hours which will be spent in providing this support are estimated as follows:

Commissioned	Enlisted	DAC	IN/FN
1	10	0	20

c. Personnel to be provided by the receiving activity: NONE

11A. TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY	11B. SIGNATURE	11C. DATE
RICHARD L. MORTON, COL, GS, ADCSLOG	Richard L. Morton	3 May 1971
12A. TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY	**12B. SIGNATURE**	**12C. DATE**
E.E. SHOULTS LtCol USMC, Officer in Charge	E E Shoults	13 March 1971

13. ANNUAL REVIEW AND/OR MINOR MODIFICATION

A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY

DD FORM 1 NOV 64 1144 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ALSO REPLACES DD FORM 1144C WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEET(S)

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Categories of Support to be Provided: Put the code letter for each category which is applicable to this agreement in one of the small blocks under Item 8 on the reverse side.

Supply Support or Maintenance Support

A Aircraft, Aircraft Equipment, and components
B Ammunition, Ordnance Equipment, and components
C Clothing and Textiles
D Communication Equipment, and components
E Vehicles, Vehicular Equipment, Construction Equipment, Materiel Handling Equipment, Fire Fighting Equipment, ~~and~~ components
F Electrical and Electronic Equipment, and components
G General Supplies
H Medical and Dental Equipment, and components
I Parachute Repacking
J Missile, Missile Equipment, and components
K Photographic Equipment, and components
L Petroleum Products and Chemicals
M Railroad Equipment, Ships, and components
N Subsistence Supplies
O Explosive ordnance disposal

Logistic Services Support (other than Maintenance)

P Custodial
Q Purchasing and services
R Fire or Police Protection
S Housing or Lodging
T Laundry or Dry Cleaning
U Medical or Dental
V Messing
W Storage or Warehousing
X Transportation
Y Utilities
Z Mortuary Services

DD 1144 (Back)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Army owned bulk POL will be reimbursed at list price plus a thru-put charge based on as many of the following costs as may be applicable.

(1) Direct mission costs of POL pipeline and tank farm operations, to include contractual augmentation from commercial sources.
(2) Utility services associated with operation of POL facilities.
(3) Maintenance and repair of pipelines and storage facilities.
(4) Transportation costs directly associated with POL operations.
(5) O&M of installation railway equipment and rights of way.
(6) Contractual costs and direct support given contractors in performance of (1) thru (5), above.

e. The thru-put charge for this agreement will be $ 0% .

f. The costs of handling non-Army owned bulk POL will be reimbursed to the agent on the same basis and at the same rate as above.

g. Packaged POL provided under terms of this agreement will be subject to the following charges in addition to the costs of the product itself:

(1) Locally packaged product. A drumming charge of $ 0.13052 will be applied * to each container locally packaged from bulk stocks, which is cost of drum and filling.
(2) Prepackaged product. The following accessorial charges will be applied to all prepackaged products. Rates will be as stipulated in DOD Instruction 7510.4:

CONUS Port Loading and Handling
Ocean Transportation
[redacted]

h. Thru-put and/or local packaging charges are subject to review and recomputation at any time a change in operating costs necessitates such adjustments.

i. In event of failure of the receiving activity to accept the full quantity of reimbursable support provided for herein, the supplier shall make all reasonable efforts to absorb and/or redistribute any excesses of supplies and/or service capabilities to prevent loss to the Army. If such redistribution or absorption cannot be accomplished and a loss results to the supplier, the receiving activity shall reimburse the supplier to the full extent of such loss in the same manner as if the requested support had in fact been accepted.

j. Petroleum products will be requisitioned in accordance with policies and procedures of the supporting activity, to include regulations, directives, forms and formats.

k. The receiving activity is responsible for coordinating detailed requirements with the supporting activity concerned. As a minimum, the receiving activity will provide a quarterly forecast of recurring requirements in order to assist in the establishment of appropriate stockage levels.

* Per Gallon

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

m. When a significant change occurs, or will occur, in the estimated monthly value of support to be provided, the receiving activity will promptly notify the Commanding General, U.S. Army Vietnam, ATTN: AVHDL-SDI, APO 96375. If circumstances warrant, this agreement may be renegotiated.

n. Mobilization. In the event of mobilization or other emergency, this agreement will remain in force subject to the termination provisions as outlined in paragraph o, below. This agreement will not be terminated when such action would impair the combat mission of the receiving activity.

o. Termination. This agreement may be terminated only through mutual consent between the supplying and receiving activities. When mutual consent cannot be reached, details of the circumstances will be recorded and forwarded to the appropriate next higher headquarters for resolution.

p. The provisions of AR 37-27, "Accounting Policy and Procedures for Intra-Government, Intradefense and Intra-Army transactions", will apply to support provided by this agreement.

q. The supplying unit/activity will prepare issue documentation to include as aminimum: conspicious marking as "REIMBURSABLE"; activity address code; FSN or description of item issued; quantity of issue; document requisition number and Julian date. Such documentation will be forwarded to the appropriate headquarters in accordance with reimbursement procedures. (Item 9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPECIFIC LOGISTIC SERVICES AGREEMENT ISSA NUMBER _____

Logistic services will be provided in accordance with policies and procedures of the supporting activity, to include regulations, directives, forms, and formats.

The receiving activity is responsible for coordinating detailed requirements with the supporting activity concerned.

When a significant change occurs, or will occur, in the estimated monthly value of support to be provided, the receiving activity will promptly notify the
If circumstances warrant, this agreement may be renegotiated.

Mobilization: In the event of mobilization or other emergency, this agreement will remain in force, subject to the cancellation provision, as stated in paragraph , below. This agreement will not be terminated when such action would impair the combat mission of the receiving activity.

Termination: This agreement may be terminated only through mutual consent between the supplying and receiving activities. When mutual consent cannot be reached, details of the circumstances will be recorded and forwarded to the appropriate next higher headquarters for resolution.

SHEET OF SHEET S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTERSERVICE SUPPORT AGREEMENT	1. EFFECTIVE DATE 1 May 1971 (1121)	2. TERMINATION DATE 1 July 1973 (3182)	3. AGREEMENT NUMBER 5D-AT8165-4020-1

4. AGREEMENT NUMBER SUPERSEDED BY THIS AGREEMENT
5D-AT8165-4020-9

5. NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
COMMANDING GENERAL
UNITED STATES ARMY VIETNAM
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96375

6A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
OFFICER IN CHARGE SUB UNIT ONE
1st AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY
FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC APO 96309

6B. RECEIVING ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
M61610

7. EST MONTHLY VALUES OF SUPPORT TO BE PROVIDED

A. REIMB	B. NON-REIMB	C. TOTAL
$100.00	- 0 -	$100.00

8. CATEGORIES OF SUPPORT (Indicate codes from reverse)

												OTHER
B												

9. FUNDING AND REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)
Upon receipt of issue documentation USARPAC Centralized Financial Management Agency will submit SF 1080 to OIC Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, APO San Francisco 96309

10. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)

a. This agreement is for the provision of Class V (W) in support of Sub Unit One 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, in all four Military Regions, Republic of Vietnam. The specific requirement of this agreement is for the provision of small arms ammunition to support the following weapons density:

Rifle M16A1 168 each
Pistol 45 Cal.M1911A1 64 each

b. Monthly man hours which will be spent in providing this support are estimated as follows: COMMISSIONED 0 ENLISTED 5 DAC 0 LN/FN 10

c. Personnel to be provided by the receiving activity: NONE

11A. TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY	11B. SIGNATURE	11C. DATE
ALTON G. POST, BG, USA, ADCSLOG	Alton G. Post	20 May 71
12A. TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY	**12B. SIGNATURE**	**12C. DATE**
E.E. SHOULTS LtCol USMC, Officer in Charge	E E Shoults	18 May 1971

13. ANNUAL REVIEW AND/OR MINOR MODIFICATION

A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY

DD FORM 1144 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JAN 65
ALSO REPLACES DD FORM 1144C (DD Form 1144-1, 1 Jul 56) WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JAN 65

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEET(S)

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Categories of Support to be Provided: Put the code letter for each category which is applicable to this agreement in one of the small blocks under Item 8 on the reverse side.

Supply Support or Maintenance Support

A Aircraft, Aircraft Equipment, and components
B Ammunition, Ordnance Equipment, and components
C Clothing and Textiles
D Communication Equipment, and components
E Vehicles, Vehicular Equipment, Construction Equipment, Materiel Handling Equipment, Fire Fighting Equipment, and components
F Electrical and Electronic Equipment, and components
G General Supplies
H Medical and Dental Equipment, and components
I Parachute Repacking
J Missiles, Missile Equipment, and components
K Photographic Equipment, and components
L Petroleum Products and Chemicals
M Railroad Equipment, Ships, and components
N Subsistence supplies
O Explosive ordnance disposal

Logistic Services Support (other than Maintenance)

P Custodial
Q Purchasing and services
R Fire or Police Protection
S Housing or Lodging
T Laundry or Dry Cleaning
U Medical or Dental
V Messing
W Storage or Warehousing
X Transportation
Y Utilities
Z Mortuary Services

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Prices of supplies provided under this agreement will be taken from standard price lists or equivalent guidance. Costs of transportation and handling will be reimbursed to the agent in accordance with rates specified in DOD Instruction 7510.4, and will include all the following elements:

(1) DSA Stock Fund Items: CONUS port loading and handling.
Ocean Transportation

(2) Non-DSA Stock Fund Items will be subject to all the above cited charges plus an additional charge for CONUS inland transportation.

e. All costs cited herein are FOB Army Depot or supply point. Further transportation to point of use will be a responsibility of the receiving activity.

f. In event of failure of the receing activity to accept the full quantity of reimbursable support provided for herein, the supplying activity shall make all reasonable efforts to absorb and/or redistribute any excesses of supplies and/or service capabilities, to prevent losss to the Army. If such redistribution or absorption cannot be accomplished and a loss results to the supplying activity, the receiving activity shall reimburse the supplying activity to the full extent of such loss in the same manner, as if the requested support had in fact been accepted.

g. Ammunition will be requisitioned in accordance with policies and procedures of the supplying unit/activity, to include regulations, directives, forms and formats of the supplying unit/activity. AR735-5 also applies.

h. The receiving activity is responsible for coordinating detailed requirements with the supplying activity concerned. As a minimum, the receing activity will provide a quarterly forecast of recurring requirements in order to assist in the establishment of appropriate stockage levels.

i. The provisions of AR 37-27, "Accounting Policy and Procedures for Intra-Government, Intradefense and Intra-Army Transactions", will apply to support provided by this agreement.

j. When a significant change occurs, or will occur, in the estimated monthly value of support to be provided, the receiving activity will promptly notify the Commanding General, U.S. Army Vietnam, Attn: AVHDL-SDI APO 96375. If circumstances warrant, this agreement may be renegotiated.

k. Mobilization: In the event of mobilization or other emergency, this agreement will remain in force subject to the cancellation provisions as outlined in paragraph 1. below. This agreement will not be terminated when such action would impair the combat mission of receiving activity.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISSA NUMBER: 5D-AT8165-4020-1

l. Termination: This agreement may be terminated only through mutual consent between the supplying and receiving activities. When mutual consent cannot be reached, details of the circumstances will be recorded and forwarded to the appropriate next higher headquarters for resolution.

m. The supplying unit/activity will prepare issue documentation, to include as a minimum: conspicious marking as "REIMBURSABLE"; activity address code; FSN or description of item issued; quantity of issue; document requisition number and Julian date. Such documentation will be forwarded to the appropriate headquarters in accordance with reimbursement procedures. (Item 9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTERSERVICE SUPPORT AGREEMENT	1. EFFECTIVE DATE 1 May 1971 (1121)	2. TERMINATION DATE 1 July 1972 (3182)	3. AGREEMENT NUMBER 5D-AT8165-4025-1

4. AGREEMENT NUMBER SUPERSEDED BY THIS AGREEMENT: 5D-AT8165-4025-9

5. NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY:
COMMANDING GENERAL
UNITED STATES ARMY VIETNAM
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96375

6A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY:
OFFICER IN CHARGE SUB UNIT ONE
1st AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY
FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC APO 96309

6B. RECEIVING ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE: M61610

7. EST MONTHLY VALUES OF SUPPORT TO BE PROVIDED

A. REIMB	B. NON-REIMB	C. TOTAL
- 0 -	$1,600.00	$1,600.00

8. CATEGORIES OF SUPPORT (Indicate codes from reverse)

D	E	F	G								OTHER

9. FUNDING AND REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)

Logistics service will be provided on a nonreimbursable basis to include all material and supplies consumed in the performance of services IAW JCS Message 5848, July 1966.

10. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)

a. This agreement is for the provision of logistical services, specifically DS/GS Maintenance Support on a nonreimbursable basis, for equipment listed in Annex A. Support is for SUB UNIT ONE, 1st AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC, APO SAN FRANCISCO 96309 and will be provided in all Military Regions RVN.

b. Monthly man hours which will be spent in providing this support are estimated as follows:

COMMISSIONED	ENLISTED	DAC	LN/FN
3	50	3	200

c. Personnel to be provided by the receiving activity: NONE

11A. TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY	11B. SIGNATURE	11C. DATE
ALTON G. POST, BG, USA, ADCSLOG	Alton G. Post	20 May 71
12A. TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY	**12B. SIGNATURE**	**12C. DATE**
E.E. SHOULTS LtCol USMC, Officer in Charge	E E Shoults	18 May 1971

13. ANNUAL REVIEW AND/OR MINOR MODIFICATION

A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY

DD FORM 1144 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JAN 65. ALSO REPLACES DD FORM 1144C (DD Form 1144-1, 1 Jul 56) WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JAN 65

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEET(S)

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Categories of Support to be Provided: Put the code letter for each category which is applicable to this agreement in one of the small blocks under Item 8 on the reverse side.

Supply Support or Maintenance Support

A Aircraft, Aircraft Equipment, and components
B Ammunition, Ordnance Equipment, and components
C Clothing and Textiles
D Communication Equipment, and components
E Vehicles, Vehicular Equipment, Construction Equipment, Materiel Handling Equipment, Fire Fighting Equipment, and components
F Electrical and Electronic Equipment, and components
G General Supplies
H Medical and Dental Equipment, and components
I Parachute Repacking
J Missiles, Missile Equipment, and components
K Photographic Equipment, and components
L Petroleum Products and Chemicals
M Railroad Equipment, Ships, and components
N Subsistence supplies
O Explosive ordnance disposal

Logistic Services Support (other than Maintenance)

P Custodial
Q Purchasing and services
R Fire or Police Protection
S Housing or Lodging
T Laundry or Dry Cleaning
U Medical or Dental
V Messing
W Storage or Warehousing
X Transportation
Y Utilities
Z Mortuary Services

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Logistic services will be provided in accordance with policies and procedures of the supporting activity, to include regulations, directives, forms, and formats.

e. The receiving activity is responsible for coordinating detailed requirements with the supporting activity concerned.

f. When a significant change occurs, or will occur, in the estimated monthly value of support to be provided, the receiving activity will promptly notify the COMMANDING GENERAL, U.S. ARMY VIETNAM, ATTN: AVHDL-SDI, APO 96375. If circumstances warrant, this agreement may be renegotiated.

g. Mobilization: In the event of mobilization or other emergency, this agreement will remain in force, subject to the cancellation provision, as stated in paragraph h, below. This agreement will not be terminated when such action would impair the combat mission of the receiving activity.

h. Termination: This agreement may be terminated only through mutual consent between the supplying and receiving activities. When mutual consent cannot be reached, details of the circumstances will be recorded and forwarded to the appropriate next higher headquarters for resolution.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

When a significant change occurs, or will occur, in the estimated monthly value of support to be provided, the receiving activity will promptly notify the
If circumstances warrant, this agreement may be renegotiated.

Mobilization. In the event of mobilization or other emergency, this agreement will remain in force subject to the termination provisions as outlined in paragraph , below. This agreement will not be terminated when such action would impair the combat mission of the receiving activity.

Termination. This agreement may be terminated only through mutual consent between the supplying and receiving activities. When mutual consent cannot be reached, details of the circumstances will be recorded and forwarded to the appropriate next higher headquarters for resolution.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A to ISSA NUMBER 5D-AT8165-4025-1

Major end items to be supported by this agreement are listed below.

F.N	NOMENCLATURE	QTY
1005-073-9421	Rifle, M16A1	168
1005-673-7965	Pistol, Cal. .45 M1911A1	64
2320-542-4632	Truck, Cargo, 3/4 Ton, M37B1	9
2320-763-1092	Truck, Utility, M151A1	20
2320-933-7521	Truck, Cargo, 2½ Ton, M35A2C	3
2330-277-9337	Trailer, Cargo, 1½ Ton, M105	1
2330-732-8227	Trailer , Cargo, ¼ Ton, M100	15
2330-738-9509	Trailer, Cargo, 3/4 Ton, M101	8
2330-542-2039	Trailer, Water, M-149	1
4910-092-9136	Test Set Low Voltage Circuit, Auto	1
4940-791-7400	Shop, Electronics, Maint, AN/GRM32A	1
5410-738-9298	Shelter, Electronics Maint, AN/GRM48	1
5805-521-1320	Telephone Set, TA-1/PT	21
5805-543-0012	Telephone Set, TA-312/PT	18
5820-082-1599	Rcvr-Xmtr, RT-671	14
5820-082-3998	Radio Set Control Group, AN/GRA-39A	32
5820-082-4066	Rcvr-Xmtr, RT-695	4
5820-497-8554	Antenna, RC-292	34
5820-503-1250	Receiver, R392/URR	1
5820-503-1286	Amplifier, AM-598/U	1
5820-644-4554	Control, Radio Set, AN/GRA-6	21
5820-682-9024	Transmitter, Radio, AN/TRC-75	1
5820-857-0759	Radio Set, AN/PRC-25	53
5820-857-0934	Rcvr-Xmtr, RT-505	7
5820-861-3539	Radio Set, AN/PRC-47	28
5820-889-3997	Radio Set, AN/PRC-41	16
5820-930-3724	Radio Set, AN/PRC-77	27
5821-519-6087	Receiver, Transmitter, RT-349	1
5825-791-3369	Transponder, Radar, AN/UPM-32	4
6115-668-5704	Generator Set, DE, PU-454A/G	1
6115-921-5480	Generator Set, PU-651	1
6125-830-3248	Motor, Generator, PU-499/U	1
6130-770-9542	Power Supply, PP2352	1
6130-903-1163	Battery Charger, PP-4567	17
6625-498-3677	Multimeter Test Set, TS-297/U	2
6625-537-5707	Multimeter, AN/PSM-4A	1
6625-620-6366	Multimeter Test Set, TS-505 D/U	1
6625-643-1670	Voltmeter, Elec, ME30C/U	1
6625-999-4572	Multimeter, AN/USM-116	1
6650-658-1230	Binocular, 7X50, M17A1	18

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTERSERVICE SUPPORT AGREEMENT	1. EFFECTIVE DATE 1 May 1971 (1121)	2. TERMINATION DATE 1 July 1973 (3182)	3. AGREEMENT NUMBER 5D-AT8165-4031-1

4. AGREEMENT NUMBER SUPERSEDED BY THIS AGREEMENT
5D-AT8165-4031-0

5. NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
COMMANDING GENERAL
UNITED STATES ARMY VIETNAM
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96375

6A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
OFFICER IN CHARGE SUB UNIT ONE
1st AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY
FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC, APO 96309

6B. RECEIVING ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
M61610

7. EST MONTHLY VALUES OF SUPPORT TO BE PROVIDED

A. REIMB	B. NON-REIMB	C. TOTAL
$5,000.00	- 0 -	$5,000.00

8. CATEGORIES OF SUPPORT (Indicate codes from reverse)

C	D	E	F	G								OTHER

9. FUNDING AND REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)
Upon receipt of issue documentation, USARPAC Centralized Financial Management Agency will submit SF 1080 to OFFICER IN CHARGE, SUB UNIT ONE, 1st AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY APO SAN FRANCISCO 96309, IAW AR 37-27.

10. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS (Use blank sheet(s) of paper if additional space is necessary)

a. This agreement is for the provision of common Class II, IV, VIII and IX items of supply, in support of SUB UNIT ONE 1st AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON COMPANY, in all four Military Regions, Republic of Vietnam. This agreement further provides for Self Service supplies at SSSC facilities located in DaNang and Saigon.

b. Monthly man hours which will be spent in providing this support are as follows:

COMMISSIONED	ENLISTED	DAC	LN/FN
10	150	20	500

c. Personnel to be provided by the receiving activity: NONE

11A. TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY	11B. SIGNATURE	11C. DATE
ALTON G. POST, BG, USA, ADCSLOG	Alton G. Post	20 May '71
12A. TYPED NAME, POSITION TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY	**12B. SIGNATURE**	**12C. DATE**
E.E. SHOULTS LtCol USMC, Officer in Charge	E E Shoults	18 May 1971

13. ANNUAL REVIEW AND/OR MINOR MODIFICATION

A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY
A. DATE OF REVIEW	C. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF SUPPLYING ACTIVITY
B. NATURE OF MODIFICATION	D. AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL OF RECEIVING ACTIVITY

DD FORM 1144 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JAN 65 ALSO REPLACES DD FORM 1144C (DD Form 1144-1, 1 Jul 56) WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JAN 65

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEET(S)

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Categories of Support to be Provided: Put the code letter for each category which is applicable to this agreement in one of the small blocks under Item 8 on the reverse side.

Supply Support or Maintenance Support

A Aircraft, Aircraft Equipment, and components
B Ammunition, Ordnance Equipment, and components
C Clothing and Textiles
D Communication Equipment, and components
E Vehicles, Vehicular Equipment, Construction Equipment, Materiel Handling Equipment, Fire Fighting Equipment, and components
F Electrical and Electronic Equipment, and components
G General Supplies
H Medical and Dental Equipment, and components
I Parachute Repacking
J Missiles, Missile Equipment, and components
K Photographic Equipment, and components
L Petroleum Products and Chemicals
M Railroad Equipment, Ships, and components
N Subsistence supplies
O Explosive ordnance disposal

Logistic Services Support (other than Maintenance)

P Custodial
Q Purchasing and services
R Fire or Police Protection
S Housing or Lodging
T Laundry or Dry Cleaning
U Medical or Dental
V Messing
W Storage or Warehousing
X Transportation
Y Utilities
Z Mortuary Services

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. The minimum specific requirements of this agreement are as follows:

(1) Class II: Common items of supplies to include all types of batteries required to support equipment listed in Annex A.

(2) Class IV: Common Class IV only.

(3) Class VIII: Expendable medical supplies only.

e. Prices of supplies provided under this agreement will be taken from standard price lists or equivalent guidance. Costs of transportation and handling will be reimbursed to the agent in accordance with rates specified in DOD Instruction 7510.4 and will include all the following elements:

(1) DSA Stock Fund Items: CONUS Port loading and handling.
Ocean Transportation

(2) Non-DSA Stock Fund Items will be subject to all the above cited charges plus an additional charge for CONUS inland transportation.

f. All costs cited herein are FOB Army Depot or supply point. Further transportation to point of use will be responsibility of the receiving activity.

g. Locally procured items will be reimbursed at cost.

h. In event of failure of the receiving activity to accept the full quantity of reimbursable support provided for herein, the supplying activity shall make all reasonable efforts to absorb and/or redistribute any excesses of supplies and/or services capabilities, to prevent loss to the Army. If such redistribution or absorption cannot be accomplished and a loss results to the supplying activity, the receiving activity shall reimburse the supplying activity to the full extent of such loss in the same manner, as if the requested support had in fact been accepted.

i. Supplies and equipment will be requisitioned in accordance with policies and procedures of the supplying unit/activity, to include regulations, directives, forms and formats of the supplying unit/activity. AR 735-5 also applies.

j. The receiving activity is responsible for coordinating detailed requirements with the supplying activity concerned. As a minimum, the receiving activity will provide a quarterly forecast of recurring requirements in order to assist in the establishment of appropriate stockage levels.

k. The provisions of AR 37-27, "Accounting Policy and Procedures for IntraGovernment, Intradefense and Intra-Army Transactions", will apply to support provided by this agreement.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED

SUPPLIES AGREEMENT ISSA NUMBER 5D-AT8165-4031-1

3 JUL 71 09 48 AM
FORCE VIETNAM FILE
CAMP H. M. SMITH

l. When a significant change occurs, or will occur, in the estimated monthly value of support to be provided, the receiving activity will promptly notify the COMMANDING GENERAL, U.S. ARMY VIETNAM, ATTN: AVHDL-SDI, APO SAN FRANCISCO 96375. If circumstances warrant, this agreement may be renegotiated.

m. Mobilization: In the event of bobilization or other emergency, this agreement will remain in force subject to the cancellation provisions as outlined in paragraph m, below. This agreement will not be terminated when such action would impair the combat mission of receiving activity.

n. Termination: This agreement may be terminated only through mutual consent between the supplying and receiving activities. When mutual consent cannot be reached, details of the circumstances will be recorded and forwarded to the appropriate next higher headquarters for resolution.

o. The supplying unit/activity will prepare issue documentation, to include as a minimum: conspicious marking as "REIMBURSABLE"; activity address code; FSN or description of item issued; quantity of issue; document requisition number and Julian date. Such documentation will be forwarded to appropriate headquarters in accordance with reimbursement procedures (Item 9).

p. SSSC Account is authorized at Da Nang and Saigon, each in the amount of $100.00 per month.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HD

CONFIDENTIAL

3/LWB/mkp
JUL 26 1971
0570

[redacted]L - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1) to the basic letter

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO, FMF ltr 3/wgr over 5213/2 Ser No: 0210 of 8 July 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-30 June 1971

1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn
F. X. QUINN
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU #1, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Det. #1, 1st ANGLICO

DECLASSIFIED AT 6 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFY AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

71 04396

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/wgr
5213/2
Ser: 0210
8 July 1971

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 30 June 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 June 1971 (C)

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 June and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. Group-4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years.

E E Shoults
E. E. SHOULTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN) -1
1st, ANGLICO, FMF

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1971 - 30 June 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO[redacted]

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION	OFFICER IN CHARGE
SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO	EUGENE E. SHOULTS Lieutenant Colonel, USMC 4 August 70 - 30 June 1971
SUBORDINATE UNITS	
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 1/XXIV CORPS/DA NANG)	R. L. CZARNECKI Capt, USMC 9 May - 30 June 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ARVN DIV (FWD CP)/DONG HA)	W. H. SADDLER Lt (jg), USN 9 May - 30 June 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon (2ND BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)	R. D. BLACK Maj, USMC 17 November 70 - 17 June 71
	E. J. DYER Maj, USMC 18 June - 30 June 1971
Brigade ALO	P. D. PAYNE Capt, USMC 17 February - 30 June 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team USARMY F, MR 2/NHA TRANG)	J. H. JAKOB Lt (jg), USNR 31 March - 30 June 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN THIET)	W. H. LEPPIG 1st Lt, USMC 8 May - 23 June 1971
	R. S. LUCAS 1st Lt, USMCR 24 June - 30 June 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (FWMAF/TUY HOA)	C. N. UELAND Lt (jg), USNR 1 April - 30 June 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CON[redacted]

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 3/TRAC/LONG BINH)	R. M. CARTER Lt (jg), USN 7 March - 30 June 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (1ST ATF/NUI DAT)	J. G. BELL 1st Lt, USMCR 9 May - 30 June 1971
Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team (RSSZ/BINH THUY)	N. K. MANN 1st Lt, USMCR 13 December 70 - 23 June 1971
	C. G. CREAMER Lt (jg), USN 24 June - 30 June 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (3RD BRIGADE, 1ST AIR CAVALRY/BIEN HOA)	S. R. YOUNG 1st Lt, USMCR 12 May - 30 June 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (MR 4/DRAC/CAN THO)	R. E. MILLER Capt, USMC 8 November 70 - 27 June 1971
	W. H. LEPPIG 1st Lt, USMC 28 June - 30 June 1971
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)	G. N. CLASS 1st Lt, USMCR 9 September 70 - 24 June 1971
	N. K. MANN 1st Lt, USMCR [illegible] June - 30 June 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

2. LOCATION 1 - 30 June 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT	R. E. SCOTT 1st Lt, USMC 20 May - 30 June 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

OPERATIONS OFFICER	R. M. KREASSIG LCdr, USN 26 March - 30 June 1971
SUPPLY OFFICER	J. R. MORRISSETTE CWO 2, USMC 4 December - 30 June 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 30 JUNE 1971

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
MILITARY REGION 1				
DA NANG	2	6	0	0
DONG HA	1	16	1	0
HOI AN	7	66	0	1
CHU LAI	0	2	1	0
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	10	90	2	1
MILITARY REGION 2				
NHA TRANG	0	3	1	0
TUY HOA	0	1	1	0
PHAN THIET	1	3	0	0
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	1	7	2	0
MILITARY REGION 3				
SAIGON	4	26	1	1
LONG BINH	0	2	1	0
NUI DAT	1	1	0	0
BIEN HOA	1	1	0	0
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	6	31	2	1
MILITARY REGION 4				
CAN THO	1	5	0	0
HON DA BOC	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	2	13	1	0
BINH THUY	0	0	1	0
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3	20	2	0
GRAND TOTAL	20	147	8	2

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]AL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLICO operations for June were comparable to May with 6,540 rounds of NGF being fired as compared with 6,915 in May. There were 85 ship days in June; 103 in May; and 92 are scheduled for July. The percent of observed missions was 67 as compared with 89 in May. The decrease in observed missions was caused by the number of unobserved harassment missions requested and lack of aircraft availability in MR 1. MR 1 has had spotting aircraft available only two afternoons a week; however, this problem should soon be rectified. Assistance in increasing availability of spotting aircraft has been requested from XXIV Corps.

There is a paucity of NGF targets in MR's 2 and 3 as reflected in only 809 rounds being expended in June in these regions.

As a result of a recommendation by Director Second Regional Assistance Group (SRAG) and COMUSMACV's concurrence, the ANGLICO Teams at Phan Thiet and Tuy Hoa in MR 2 will be disbanded. The intention in MR 2 is to maintain the MR 2 NGLO and other liaison personnel at SRAG HQ, NHA TRANG, and to augment with personnel from Saigon to meet any operational commitment.

ANGLICO personnel in MR 4 are still actively participating in the U-Minh Forest Campaign - Phase II in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Again several fire missions in MR 4 were cancelled because of bad weather.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An experienced light activity operating with the 2nd ROKMC Brigade in the Que Son Mountains throughout the month. The control of Army helicopters by ANGLICO has not caused any major problems and is working well.

The Platoon commenced drawing rations from the U. S. Army Support Command, Da Nang on 1 July. No difficulties are anticipated.

Due to increased enemy activity in the DMZ Area, the Army has deployed 8 inch howitzers from C-2 to Camp Carroll. NGF has been asked to fill the gap in artillery support. This will result in increased NGF ammunition expenditures. A naval gunfire team has been reestablished at C-1 to provide increased fire support for this outpost.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month June 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS HULL (DD-944)
USS D. J. BUCKLEY (DD-808)
USS HANSON (DD 832)
USS LARSON (DD-830)
USS SHELTON (DD-790)
HMAS BRISBANE
USS EDSON (DD-946)

UNCLASSIFIED

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC RUSH
USCGC MORGENTHAU

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

7th CAG	TASS (AIR FORCE)
615 TFW	11th CAG

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN	USA	ALLIED
VAL-4	161st Recon Squadron 74th Aviation Company 183rd Recon Airplane Company 220th Recon Airplane Company 221st Recon Airplane Company 20th TASS 229th Aviation Company	ROK Aviation

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART III (CONT)

d. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of June include:

U. S.	ALLIED
1st Air Cav. Div.	28th ROK Regt.
1st Bde., 5th Inf. Div. (Mech)	302 R. F. Bn.
	1st Australian Task Force
	1st ARVN Div.
	21st ARVN Div.
	44th ARVN Regt.
	9th ROK Div.
	2nd ROKMC Bde.

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during March:

U-Minh Forest, Phase II

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period.

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	2	2
KIA (ESTIMATED)	1	0	0	11	12
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	35	2	0	24	61
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	1	12	2	109	124
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	4	51	0	107	162

UNCLASSIFIED

g. The following number of missions were fired during March with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
MISSIONS:	362	30	20	140	552
AMMUNITION:					
5"/54	2,976	0	142	130	3,248
5"/38	90	515	152	2,535	3,292

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO[redacted]

PART III (CONT)

	MR 1	MR 2	MR 3	MR 4	MR TOTAL
5" TOTAL:	3,066	515	294	2,665	6,540
TOTAL:	3,066	515	294	2,665	6,540
TOTAL UNOBSERVED:	1,259	105	0	254	2,163

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during March:

Fixed Wing Sorties	24
Helo Sorties	1,935
MEDEVACS	29

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	0
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	4
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	1

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	69,052
NAPALM (LBS)	3,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	148
40 MM (RDS)	100
20 MM (RDS)	3,000
7.62 (RDS)	3,500

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART III (CONT)

FLARES	0
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	1,498,370

i. ADMINISTRATION

The rotation of approximately one fourth of the ANGLICO personnel during June resulted in increased training requirements and a temporary shortage of about 10% of authorized enlisted strength. Replacements are due between 5-10 July. All personnel assignments to the unit are now made by HQMC, vice FMFPAC. Recommendations for reductions in manning levels have been made for one Navy officer, one Marine officer, and four Marine enlisted due to reduction in the number of NGF teams in MR 2. The unit will still retain the ability to reconstitute additional NGF teams if required.

j. LOGISTICS

UNCLASSIFIED

The new Inter Service Supply Support Agreements have been distributed to all ANGLICO Teams. They will be placed into effect on 1 July 1971. It is believed that they will greatly enhance this unit's logistical capabilities.

The unit Supply Officer was TAD to Okinawa for a period of six days during June. The purpose of the visit was to establish a Secondary Reparables program for this unit with 3d FSR and also to discuss financial accounting procedures for the forthcoming fiscal year with the 3d FSR Comptroller. The visit produced highly satisfactory results.

Fiscal Year-72 financial requirements have been submitted to FMFPAC. Total "Operation and Maintenance Marine Corps" requirements are $119,000 with an additional $96,000 subsistence budget. The O&MMC budget has approximately 80% of the monies being Alloted in Planning Estimate Funds (PE Hard Dollars) for the purchase of non-Marine Corps peculiar items through the use of our ISSA's and also for the funding of TAD and and emergency leave; the 20% Requisitional Authority (RA, soft dollars) will be utilized for Marine Corps systems purchases. This unit will maintain Memorandum Financial accounting ledgers for this coming fiscal year and the formal accounting will be accomplished by 3d FSR.

This month we have received authority from CG, FMFPAC to hire five local nationals to be employed in our mess hall at Hoi An. They were employed immediately. FLC Comptroller budgeted for their salaries for the remainder of this fiscal year, and we have budgeted for the coming fiscal year.

The closing out of supply and fiscal ledgers for FY-71 is proceeding smoothly. Two Misc. Gain documents were processed for June. Two hundred and fifty requisitions were inducted into the supply system.

No major problems exist in the logistics area at this time.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART III (CONT)

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

The M-100 trailer that was reported missing from Military Region 4 last month has been recovered.

We had one vehicular accident during this past month in MR 3 resulting in one Marine being MEDEVACED. There was no damage to private property and no other vehicles involved. Cost of repairs to the ANGLICO vehicle will be approximately $400.00.

Annual PM's have been completed in MR 2 for all ANGLICO vehicles. MR 4 is next on the schedule.

This Headquarters currently has two vehicles on deadline.

No major problems exist in the Motor Transport area at this time.

l. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during June for each out-of-country R&R location:

HAWAII:	1	HONG KONG:	0
OKINAWA:	0	SYDNEY:	3
BANGKOK:	1	TAIPEI:	1

CONUS LEAVE: 3

UNCLASSIFIED

m. AWARDS

AWARDS	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
Air Medal	1	0
Navy Achievement	3	0
RVN Navy Meritorious Service Medal	0	1
Bronze Star Medal	3	0
Joint Services Commendation Medal	1	0
Combat Action Ribbon	7	1
Naval Observer Wings	1	0
Navy Commendation	10	0
Certificate of Commendation	7	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

UNCLASSIFIED

1-30	June	USS HULL supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, damaged 4 bunkers; set off 20 secondary explosions and resulted in 1 probable KIA.
2-28	June	USS BUCKLEY supported the 1st ATF and the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 33 bunkers, 34 structures; damaged 4 bunkers, 50 structures; set off 8 secondary explosions; and resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's and 5 probable KIA's.
3	June	USCGC RUSH supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 structures; damaged 2 bunkers and 2 structures.
3-11	June	USS LARSON supported the FWAF, 21st ARVN Division, and 302 R.F. Battalion. Her fires destroyed 9 bunkers, 12 structures; damaged 8 bunkers, 12 structures; and caused 5 secondary explosions.
4-9	June	USCGC MORGENTHAU supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 7 bunkers, 5 structures; damaged 2 bunkers, 18 structures; caused 12 secondary explosions; and resulted in 5 probable KIA's.
14-19	June	USS SHELTON supported the 44th ARVN Reg. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers, 10 structures; and damaged 1 bunker and 50 structures.
15-16	June	USS HANSON supported the 1st ARVN Division with harassment interdiction fires.
24-30	June	HMAS BRISBANE supported the 1st ATF and the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 7 structures; damaged 1 bunker, 8 structures; caused 1 secondary explosion, and resulted in 1 probable KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART IV

[redacted]

1. Negative Report.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED